

IBM Netfinity Servers

IBM Netfinity 8500R - Type 8681

**Models 4RY, 4RG,
5RY, 5RG, 6RY, 6RG,
7RY, 7RG, 8RY, 8RG**

Hardware Maintenance Manual

July 2000

**We Want Your Comments!
(Please see page 277)**

IBM Netfinity Servers

IBM Netfinity 8500R - Type 8681

**Models 4RY, 4RG,
5RY, 5RG, 6RY, 6RG,
7RY, 7RG, 8RY, 8RG**

Hardware Maintenance Manual

July 2000

**We Want Your Comments!
(Please see page 277)**



Note

Before using this information and the product it supports, be sure to read the general information under "Notices" on page 281.

Second Edition (May 2000)

The following paragraph does not apply to the United Kingdom or any country where such provisions are inconsistent with local law: INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION PROVIDES THIS PUBLICATION "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. Some states do not allow disclaimer of express or implied warranties in certain transactions, therefore, this statement may not apply to you.

This publication could include technical inaccuracies or typographical errors. Changes are periodically made to the information herein; these changes will be incorporated in new editions of the publication. IBM may make improvements and/or changes in the product(s) and/or the program(s) described in this publication at any time.

This publication was developed for products and services offered in the United States of America. IBM may not offer the products, services, or features discussed in this document in other countries, and the information is subject to change without notice. Consult your local IBM representative for information on the products, services, and features available in your area.

Requests for technical information about IBM products should be made to your IBM reseller or IBM marketing representative.

© Copyright International Business Machines Corporation 1998, 1999, 2000. All rights reserved.

Note to U.S. Government users—Documentation related to Restricted rights—Use, duplication, or disclosure is subject to restrictions set forth in GSA ADP Schedule Contract with IBM Corp.

About this manual

This manual contains diagnostic information, a Symptom-to-FRU Index, service information, error codes, error messages, and configuration information for the Netfinity 8500R - Type 8681.

Important

This manual is intended for trained servicers who are familiar with IBM PC Server products.

Important safety information

Be sure to read all caution and danger statements in this book before performing any of the instructions.

Leia todas as instruções de cuidado e perigo antes de executar qualquer operação.

注意和危险声明 (简体中文)

重要事项:

本书中的所有注意和危险声明之前都有编号。该编号用于英语的注意或危险声明与 *Safety Information* 一书中可以找到的翻译版本的注意或危险声明进行交叉引用。

例如，如果一个注意声明以编号 1 开始，那么对该注意声明的翻译出现在 *Safety Information* 一书中的声明 1 中。

在按说明执行任何操作前，请务必阅读所有注意和危险声明。

注意及危险声明 (中文)

重要資訊:

本書中所有「注意」及「危險」的聲明均以數字開始。此一數字是用來作為交互參考之用，英文「注意」或「危險」聲明可在「安全資訊」(Safety Information) 一書中找到相同內容的「注意」或「危險」聲明的譯文。

例如，有一「危險」聲明以數字 1 開始，則該「危險」聲明的譯文將出現在「安全資訊」(Safety Information) 一書的「聲明」1 中。

執行任何指示之前，請詳讀所有「注意」及「危險」的聲明。

Prenez connaissance de toutes les consignes de type Attention et Danger avant de procéder aux opérations décrites par les instructions.

Lesen Sie alle Sicherheitshinweise, bevor Sie eine Anweisung ausführen.

Accertarsi di leggere tutti gli avvisi di attenzione e di pericolo prima di effettuare qualsiasi operazione.

주의 및 위험 경고문(한글)

중요:

이 책에 나오는 모든 주의 및 위험 경고문은 번호로 시작됩니다. 이 번호는 *Safety Information* 책에 나오는 영문판 주의 및 위험 경고문과 한글판 주의 및 위험 경고문을 상호 참조하는데 사용됩니다.

예를 들어 주의 경고문이 번호 1로 시작되면 *Safety Information* 책에서 이 주의 경고문은 경고문 1번 아래에 나옵니다.

지시를 따라 수행하기 전에 먼저 모든 주의 및 위험 경고문을 읽도록 하십시오.

Lea atentamente todas las declaraciones de precaución y peligro ante de llevar a cabo cualquier operación.

Online support

Use the World Wide Web (WWW) to download Diagnostic, BIOS Flash, and Device Driver files.

File download address is:

<http://www.ibm.com/pc/files.html>

IBM online addresses:

The HMM manuals online address is:

<http://www.ibm.com/pc/us/cdt/hmm.html>

The IBM Support Page is:

<http://www.ibm.com/support/>

The IBM Home Page is:

<http://www.ibm.com/pc/>

Contents

About this manual	iii
Important safety information	iii
Online support	iv
Netfinity 8500R - Type 8681	1
General checkout	5
Diagnostics	8
Features	15
Configuring the server	17
Specifications	39
Locations	41
Symptom-to-FRU index	166
Undetermined problems	211
Parts listing (Netfinity 8500R - Type 8681)	229
Related service information	239
Safety information	240
Send us your comments!	277
Problem determination tips	278
Phone numbers, U.S. and Canada	279
Notices	281
Trademarks	281

Netfinity 8500R - Type 8681

General checkout	5
Diagnostics	8
Diagnostic programs	8
Power-on self-test (POST)	8
POST beep codes	9
Error messages	9
POST error messages	9
System-monitoring messages	9
Diagnostic error messages	10
Software-Generated error messages	10
POST error log	10
System error log	10
Option diskettes	10
Diagnostic programs	10
Running the diagnostic programs	11
Starting the diagnostic programs	12
Using the Online Manual	13
Viewing the test log	14
Features	15
Configuring the server	17
Accessing server programs	18
Configuration overview	18
The Configuration/Setup Utility program	19
Using the Configuration/Setup Utility main menu	20
System summary	22
System information	22
Product data	22
System card data	22
Devices and I/O ports	22
Date and time	23
System security	23
Using the power-on password menu	24
Using the administrator password menu	26
Start options	27
Advanced setup	27
Processor serial number access	28
Modify front panel text	28
PCI slot/device information	29
Cache control	29
Memory settings	30
Processor settings	30
MPS version control	31
Error logs	31
POST error log	31
System error log	31
Save settings	31
Restore settings	31
Load default settings	31
Exit setup	31
Using the System Partition	32
Configuring options	32

Resolving configuration conflicts	33
Resolving hardware configuration conflicts . . .	33
Resolving software configuration conflicts . . .	34
Using the SCSISelect Utility program	35
Starting the SCSISelect Utility program	35
SCSISelect Utility program choices	35
Configure/view host adapter settings	35
SCSI disk utilities	36
Performing a low-level disk format	37
When to use the low-level format program . . .	37
Starting the low-level format program	37
Specifications	39
Locations	41
Adapters	42
PCI slot LED descriptions	43
Adapter considerations	44
Configuring adapters	45
Advanced System Management PCI adapter . . .	46
Advanced System Management PCI Adapter	
component locations	47
Battery replacement	48
Before you begin to install optional hardware . . .	51
Lifting the server	52
CD-ROM drive removal	54
Completing the installation	55
Installing the top cover	55
Installing the front bezel	57
Reconfiguring the server and updating server	
records	58
Controls and indicators	59
DIMM and memory board installation	62
Diskette drive removal	68
External options	69
Connecting external SCSI devices	69
Cabling requirements	69
Setting SCSI IDs for external devices	69
Installing external devices	69
Input/Output port connectors	70
Serial port	70
Parallel port	71
Video port	72
Keyboard and auxiliary-device ports	72
Wide Ultra-2 SCSI (LVD) ports	73
Universal Serial Bus ports	75
Advanced System Management PCI Adapter	
10/100 Mbps Ethernet port	75
Advanced System Management dual serial	
port	76
Advanced System Management Interconnect	
port	76
Front panel	78
Hot-swap Power supplies	79
Hot-swap fan installation/removal	82
Hot-plug PCI adapter installation	83

Installing a non-hot-plug PCI adapter	88
Verifying compatibility between network adapters and device drivers	88
Cabling internal hard disk drives to a ServeRAID adapter (optional)	89
Hot-swap power supply installation/removal	91
Installing the server in and removing the server from the rack enclosure	95
Installing the server in the rack enclosure	96
Preparing the rack enclosure	96
Installing the server	101
Removing the server from the rack enclosure	106
Internal drives installation	109
Internal drive bays	110
Hard disk drives	111
SCSI IDs	111
Termination	112
Preinstallation steps	112
Installing or replacing a drive	112
I/O board component locations	115
I/O board removal	116
VRM latch releases	118
I/O function card component locations	119
I/O function card jumpers	120
Input/output connectors and expansion slots	121
Jumper settings	124
Two-pin jumper blocks	124
Three-Pin jumper blocks	125
Front panel control card removal	128
Memory board component locations	129
Midplane removal	131
Power control card removal	132
Preparing to install options	133
Removing the top cover	135
Removing the front bezel	136
Removing the memory-access panel	137
Processor-controller board component locations	139
Processor-controller board jumpers	140
Processor-daughterboard component locations	142
Processor fan replacement	143
Replacing an I/O fan	144
Processor housing assembly	145
Removing the processor housing assembly	148
Installing or replacing a processor	150
Installing or replacing a processor daughterboard	152
Installing an optional processor daughterboard and cache coherency filter cards	154
Replacing the standard processor daughterboard	155
Removing processor controller board from metal backing	158
Reinstalling the processor housing assembly	158

SCSI backplane component locations	160
SCSI backplane removal	161
System reliability considerations	162
Understanding the Netfinity 8500R server design	163
I/O board	163
I/O function card	163
Midplane	164
Processor controller board	164
Processor daughterboard	164
Memory board	164
Working inside a server with power on	165
Symptom-to-FRU index	166
Beep symptoms	167
No beep symptoms	172
Power supply LED errors	173
AC LED on/DC LED off	174
Power control card LED	176
Server component fault indicators	182
Diagnostic error codes	183
Other error symptoms	190
POST error codes	194
DASD LEDs for hardfiles running in a RAID environment	206
SCSI errors	206
SM BUS error (3-3-2)	208
Undetermined problems	211
System management codes	222
System Management Interrupt (SMI) Handler	227
Parts listing (Netfinity 8500R - Type 8681)	229
System	230
Processor Housing Assembly	232
I/O Housing Assembly	234
Keyboards (101/102 Key)	236
Power cords	238

General checkout

The server diagnostic programs are stored in flash RAM on the I/O function card. These programs are the primary method of testing the major components of the server. You can also use them to test some external devices.

Also, if you cannot determine whether a problem is caused by the hardware or by the software, you can run the diagnostic programs to confirm that the hardware is working properly.

When you run the diagnostic programs, a single problem might cause several error messages. When this occurs, work to correct the cause of the first error message. After the cause of the first error message is corrected, the other error messages might not occur the next time you run the test.

Note

Some error conditions will generate error messages that are displayed in the front panel video fluorescent display (VFD). Some of these messages will automatically be cleared once the problem is corrected. Others will need to be cleared manually. To ensure you have correctly identified the failing FRU during your diagnosis, manually clear any messages from the front panel display using the scroll and enter buttons on the right side of the front panel after you have replaced any FRU(s). This can be done with the system in the Standby mode before power up. Then, once you reboot the system, if a problem still exists which normally generates a message on the front panel, the new message generated will alert you to the continued or new error condition.

A failed system might be part of a shared DASD cluster (two or more systems sharing the same external storage device(s)). Prior to running diagnostics, verify that the failing system is not part of a shared DASD cluster.

A system might be part of a cluster if:

- The customer identifies the system as part of a cluster.
- One or more external storage units are attached to the system and at least one of the attached storage units is additionally attached to another system or unidentifiable source.
- One or more systems are located near the failing system.

If the failing system is suspect to be part of a shared DASD cluster, all diagnostic tests can be run except diagnostic tests which tests the storage unit (DASD residing in the storage unit) or the storage adapter attached to the storage unit.

(CONTINUED)

Notes

1. If you hear beep codes, see "Beep symptoms" on page 167.
2. If you hear beep code 1-3-1, see "1st 1MB RAM test failed" (Beep code 1-3-1) in "Beep symptoms" on page 167.
3. If you hear beep code 3-3-2, see "SM Bus error" (Beep code 3-3-2) in "Beep symptoms" on page 167.
4. If you do not hear beep codes, and have no other error indications but the system will not boot or will not power off, see "No beep symptoms" on page 172.
5. If you have SCSI errors posted on the monitor, see "SCSI errors" on page 206.
6. If you have symptoms relating to fans, CD-ROM, diskette drive, SCSI devices, or monitor, see "Other error symptoms" on page 190.
7. If you do not have two LED's lit on each power supply, see "Power supply LED errors" on page 173.
8. If you have a power fault message in the system error log, see "Power control card LED" on page 176.
9. If you have server component fault indicator LEDs lit, see "Server component fault indicators" on page 182.
10. If you have a flashing attention light and error messages posted in the front panel, see "System management codes" on page 222.
11. If you have run diagnostics which generated diagnostic error codes, see "Diagnostic error codes" on page 183.
12. If you have a SMI error posted in the front panel, see "System Management Interrupt (SMI) Handler" on page 227.
13. If your system is hung, will not boot, or exhibits symptoms other than those above, see "Undetermined problems" on page 211.
14. For systems that are part of a shared DASD cluster, run one test at a time in looped mode. Do not run all tests in looped mode, as this could enable the DASD diagnostic tests.
15. If multiple error codes are displayed, diagnose the first error code displayed.
16. If there are multiple errors logged in the system error log, diagnose the errors in the order they were posted according to the date/time stamp.
17. If you have intermittent problems, check the system error log; see, "System error log" on page 31.
18. If you need safety information, see "Safety information" on page 240.

001

IS THE SYSTEM PART OF A CLUSTER?

Yes No

002

Go to Step 004.

003

Schedule maintenance with the customer. Shut down all failing systems related to the cluster. Run storage test.

004

- Power-off the computer and all external devices.
 - Check all cables and power cords.
 - Set all display controls to the middle position.
 - Power-on all external devices.
 - Power-on the computer.
 - Check the front panel system error LED; if blinking, check the error message on the front panel and see "System management codes" on page 222.
 - Attempt to boot to the Configuration/Setup utility and check the system error log. If an error was recorded by the system, see "Symptom-to-FRU index" on page 166. If this is not possible, connect to the System Management Adapter and access the system error log remotely.
 - Attempt to boot the system and start the Diagnostic programs. See "Running the diagnostic programs" on page 11. If the diagnostics will not load, record the symptoms you observe and go to "Symptom-to-FRU index" on page 166.
 - If the diagnostics completed successfully and you still suspect a problem, go to "Undetermined problems" on page 211.
-

Diagnostics

Server problems can be caused by hardware, software, or a user error. An example of a user error is pressing the wrong key on the keyboard.

The following tools are available to help identify and resolve hardware-related problems:

- Diagnostic programs
- Power-on self-test (POST)
- POST beep codes
- Error messages
- System error log
- Option diskettes

Diagnostic programs: The Diagnostics Utility program contains several server diagnostic programs. These diagnostic programs are stored on electrically erasable programmable read-only memory (EEPROM). These programs are the primary method of testing the major components of your server and some external devices.

Also, if you cannot determine whether a problem is caused by the hardware or by the software, you can run the diagnostic programs to confirm that the hardware is working properly.

Note

When you run the diagnostic programs, a single problem might cause several error messages. When this occurs, work to correct the cause of the first error message. After the cause of the first error message is corrected, the other error messages might not occur the next time that you run the test.

Power-on self-test (POST): When you turn on the server, it performs a series of tests to check the operation of server components and some of the options installed in the server. This series of tests is called the power-on self-test or POST.

POST does the following:

- Checks the operation of some basic I/O function card, processor daughterboard, and I/O board operations
- Checks the memory
- Compares the current server configuration with the stored server configuration information
- Configures PCI adapters
- Starts the video operation
- Verifies that drives (such as the diskette, CD-ROM, and hard disk drives) are connected properly

If you have a power-on password or administrator password set, you must type the password and press **Enter** before POST will continue.

While the memory is being tested, the amount of available memory appears on the screen. These numbers advance as the server progresses through POST and the final number that appears on the screen represents the total amount of memory available. If POST finishes without detecting any problems, a single beep sounds and the first screen of your operating system or application program appears.

If POST detects a problem, more than one beep sounds, or an error message appears on your screen.

Note

A single problem might cause several error messages. When this occurs, work to correct the cause of the first error message. After the cause of the first error message is corrected, the other error messages usually will not occur the next time you run the test.

POST beep codes: POST generates beep codes to indicate successful completion or the detection of a problem.

- One beep indicates the successful completion of POST.
- No beep indicates that a unrecoverable error occurred during POST.
- More than one beep indicates that POST detected a problem. For more information, see “Beep symptoms” on page 167.

Error messages: Error messages indicate that a problem exists; they are not intended to be used to identify a failing part. Troubleshooting and servicing of complex problems indicated by error messages should be performed by trained service personnel.

Hardware error messages that occur can be text, numeric, or both. Messages generated by your software generally are text messages, but they also can be numeric.

POST error messages: POST error messages occur during startup when POST finds a problem with the hardware or detects a change in the hardware configuration. For more information, see “Viewing the test log” on page 14.

System-monitoring messages:

System-monitoring messages occur as the Advanced System Management PCI Adapter monitors critical system functions.

Diagnostic error messages: Diagnostic error messages occur when a diagnostic test finds a problem with the server hardware. These error messages are alphanumeric and they are saved in the test log. For more information, see “Viewing the test log” on page 14.

Software-Generated error messages: These messages occur if a problem or conflict is found by an application program, the operating system, or both. Messages are generally text messages, but they also can be numeric. For information on these error messages, refer to the documentation that comes with your software.

POST error log

The POST error log contains a maximum of three error and warning messages issued during POST and all system status messages from the Advanced System Management PCI Adapter (service processor). See “POST error log” on page 31 for information on how to view the POST error log.

System error log

The system error log contains all error and warning messages issued during POST, all system status messages from the Advanced System Management PCI Adapter (service processor), and all error messages issued during diagnostic testing. See “System error log” on page 31 for information on how to view the system error log.

Option diskettes

An optional device or adapter can come with an Option Diskette. Option Diskettes usually contain option-specific diagnostic test programs or configuration files.

If your optional device or adapter comes with an Option Diskette, follow the instructions that come with the option. Different instructions apply depending on whether or not the Option Diskette is startable.

Diagnostic programs

This section includes useful information on running the diagnostic programs. These programs are designed to test the IBM Netfinity 8500R server. If you want to test a non-IBM product, refer to the information that comes with that product.

Notes

1. When you run the diagnostic programs, a single problem might cause several error messages. When this occurs, work to correct the cause of the first error message. After the cause of the first error message is corrected, the other error messages usually will not appear the next time that you run the test.
2. You can also run the diagnostic programs remotely with the Advanced System Management PCI Adapter in conjunction with the Advanced System Management service capabilities of Netfinity Manager, a terminal program, or a Web browser. Refer to the "Advanced System Management Information" section of this *Server Library* for more information.

Running the diagnostic programs: While you are running the diagnostic programs, pressing **F1** displays help information. Pressing **F1** from within a help screen provides a help index from which you can select different categories. Pressing **Esc** closes the Help window and returns to running the diagnostic programs.

Notes

1. To run the diagnostic programs, you must start the server with the highest level password.
That is, if you enter the power-on password and an administrator password is set, you cannot run the programs. You can only view the error messages in the Test Log.
You must enter the administrator password to run the diagnostic programs.
2. If the server stops during testing and you cannot continue, restart the server and try running the diagnostic programs again. If the problem persists, have the system serviced.
3. If the diagnostic tests do not find a problem, but the problem persists during normal operations, see "Undetermined problems" on page 211 and look for the problem symptom.
4. You might have to install a wrap connector on your active parallel or serial port to obtain accurate test results for these ports. If you do not have a wrap connector, contact your IBM reseller or IBM marketing representative.
5. You might need a scratch diskette to obtain accurate test results when testing the diskette drive.
6. The keyboard and mouse (pointing device) tests assume that a keyboard and mouse are attached to the server.

Starting the diagnostic programs: To start the diagnostic programs:

1. Ensure that there is no diskette in the diskette drive.
If the diskette drive contains a diskette, remove it.
2. Turn on the server and watch for the IBM logo screen. If the server is turned on already, shut down your operating system and restart the server.
3. After you start the server, several prompts appear on the IBM logo screen. When the prompt Press F2 for Diagnostics appears, press F2.

If a power-on password or administrator password is set, the server prompts you for it. Type in the appropriate password; then, press Enter.

The Diagnostics Utility program window appears.

After you start the Diagnostics Utility program, the following menu headings will appear at the top of the screen:

- **Extended**
- **Basic**
- **Utility**
- **Hardware Info**
- **Quit**

- a. Use the cursor control keys (arrow keys) to scroll across the menu headings.
- b. Press Enter to view the selections under the main headings.
- c. Use the Up Arrow (↑) and Down Arrow (↓) keys to scroll down to the test that you want to run, and press Enter.

Note

If you select Run Normal Test or Run Quick Test from the **Extended** test menu, omit steps 4 and 5.

- d. Select the test components that you want to run.
- e. Use these keys to tailor your selection:
 - Space = Select a test component
 - F1 = Help
 - F2 = Options (a pop-up window appears)
 - F3 = Test log
 - F5 = Run all tests
 - F10 = Deselect all
 - Esc = Exit
 - Enter = Run highlighted tests
 - CTRL+Enter = Run tests in view
4. Select either **Extended** or **Basic** from the top of the screen.
5. Select the test that you want to run from the list that appears; then, follow the instructions on the screen.

When the tests have completed, you can view the Test Log by selecting **Utility** from the top of the screen.

Also, you can view server configuration information (such as system configuration, memory contents, interrupt request (IRQ) use, direct memory access (DMA) use, device drivers, and so on) by selecting **Hardware Info** from the top of the screen.

6. When you are finished running the tests or viewing information in the Diagnostics Utility program, select **Quit** from the top of the screen.

If the hardware checks out OK, but the problem persists during normal server operations, a software error might be the cause. If you suspect a software problem, refer to the information that comes with the software package.

Using the Online Manual: To obtain detailed descriptions of the available tests, press F1 twice to gain access to the Diagnostics Utility program *Online Manual*. The *Online Manual* also describes:

- The error messages that the diagnostic tests generate
- The menu structure and options
- The function keys

In addition, the *Online Manual* contains a glossary of terms.

Viewing the test log

If you are already running the diagnostic programs, continue with step 1 in this procedure. If you have not run the diagnostic programs, follow the instructions in “Starting the diagnostic programs” on page 12; then, return here.

To view the Test Log:

1. Select **Utility** from the top of the screen.
2. Select **View Test Log** from the list that appears; then, follow the instructions on the screen.

Features

The following list summarizes the features of the Netfinity 8500R - Type 8681.

Processors

- Intel® Pentium® III Xeon™ processor with Streaming SIMD Extensions
- Expandable to eight 700 MHz Pentium III Xeon processors
- 100 MHz Front Side Bus (FSB)
- 16 KB of level-1 cache memory
- 512 KB, 1 MB, or 2 MB of level-2 cache with error checking and correction (ECC) memory integrated into processor
- Upgradable processor speeds when available

Memory

- One memory board standard
 - Sixteen 168-pin, dual inline memory-module (DIMM) connectors
 - Supports up to 16 GB
- Expandable to 32 GB
- 100 MHz, PC100, registered synchronous dynamic random-access memory (SDRAM) with ECC
- Support for 128 MB, 256 MB, 512 MB, and 1 GB DIMMs
- Support for a second memory board (optional)

Diskette drive

- Supports one diskette drive
- Standard: One 3.5-inch, 1.44 MB

Hard disk drives

- Two half-high, 3.5-inch drive bays
- Supports up to two internal hard disk drives

CD-ROM drive

- Standard: Integrated drive electronics (IDE)

Expansion-slot connectors

- 12 available PCI slot connectors
 - Eight 64-bit, 33 MHz, hot-plug PCI slot connectors
 - Four 64-bit, 66 MHz, hot-plug PCI slot connectors
- Standard: I/O integrated function card
- Standard: Advanced System Management PCI adapter

Upgradable features

- Advanced System Management PCI adapter upgrades (when available)

- Diagnostics upgrades (when available)
- POST/BIOS upgrades (when available) to update electrically erasable programmable read-only memory (EEPROM) on the I/O integrated function card

Security features

- Chassis-intrusion detector (tower option only)
- Power-on and administrator passwords
- Security-error indicator (tower option only)
- Selectable drive-startup sequence
- Cover lock (tower option only)
- Unattended start mode

SCSI features

- Wide Ultra-2 SCSI (LVD) controller (LVD = low-voltage differential)
 - One external connector
 - One internal connector
- Two bays available for internal SCSI hard disk drives

Power supplies

- Three - 750 watt power supplies standard
- Redundant power
- Hot-swap capable
- Auto-sensing function
- Built-in overload and surge protection
- Automatic restart after a loss of power

Predictive Failure Analysis™ (PFA) alerts

- Fans
- Power supplies
- Memory
- Hard disk drives
- Processors

Integrated functions

- Two serial ports
- Two Universal Serial Bus (USB) ports
- One parallel port
- Mouse port
- Keyboard port
- Video port
- Wake on LAN™ capability
- Alert on LAN™ capability
- Advanced System Management PCI adapter
 - Full-duplex 10/100 Mbps Ethernet controller for system management use
 - Advanced System Management Interconnect port
 - Two serial ports
- ServeRAID™ adapter support
- Built-in programmable read-only memory (PROM) based diagnostics

Configuring the server

The following information is for the Configuration/Setup Utility program that comes with the server. In addition, this chapter provides information on the System Partition and the SCSISelect Utility program.

The Configuration/Setup Utility program is part of the IBM Netfinity® *Basic Input/Output System (BIOS)* that comes with the server. Using these programs, you can set the system date and time, define input and output device parameters, and define system security.

Note

The illustrations in this chapter might differ slightly from your hardware.

This section contains:

- “Accessing server programs” on page 18.
- “Configuration overview” on page 18.
- “The Configuration/Setup Utility program” on page 19.
- “Using the Configuration/Setup Utility main menu” on page 20.
- “Using the System Partition” on page 32.
- “Configuring options” on page 32.
- “Resolving configuration conflicts” on page 33.
- “Using the SCSISelect Utility program” on page 35.

Accessing server programs

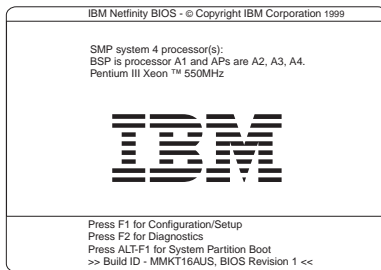
After you start the server, several prompts appear on the IBM logo screen.

- To access the Configuration/Setup Utility program, press F1 when the prompt Press F1 for Configuration/Setup appears. See “The Configuration/Setup Utility program” on page 19 and “Using the Configuration/Setup Utility main menu” on page 20 for additional information.
- To access the Diagnostic Utility program, press F2 when the prompt Press F2 for Diagnostics appears. For information on running the diagnostics programs, see “Diagnostic programs” on page 10.
- To access the utility programs in the System Partition, press Alt+F1 when the prompt Press Alt+F1 for System Partition Boot appears. See “Using the System Partition” on page 32 for additional information.

The IBM logo screen is similar to the following illustration.

Note

The screen might look slightly different, depending on the BIOS version that comes with the server, and the hardware configuration.



Configuration overview

You play a key role in how the server allocates resources to organize and interconnect hardware devices and software programs. This allocation process is referred to as *configuration*. The steps required to configure the server depend on the number and types of devices and programs that you install.

The server supports PCI adapters and SCSI devices. Because of this flexibility, you can choose from among many adapters and devices.

In general, the greater the number and variety of hardware devices and software programs that you install in the

server, the more you will have to interact with the server and the devices to correctly configure the system.

The server comes with the following hardware configuration programs:

- Configuration/Setup Utility

With the built-in Configuration/Setup Utility program, you can configure I/O functions, such as serial and parallel port assignments; change interrupt request (IRQ) settings; and change the startup sequence for drives that you install. You also can use this program to set passwords for starting up the server and accessing the Configuration/Setup Utility program.

- SCSISelect Utility

With the built-in SCSISelect Utility program, you can configure the SCSI devices that you attach to the SCSI controller. You can use SCSISelect to change default values, resolve configuration conflicts, and perform a low-level format on a SCSI hard disk drive.

Before installing a new device or program, read the documentation that comes with it. Reading the instructions helps you to determine the steps required for installation and configuration. The following actions are typically, but not always, required to configure the server.

1. Run the Configuration/Setup Utility program and record the current configuration settings.
2. Set jumpers or switches on server components. See “Jumper settings” on page 124 and “I/O function card jumpers” on page 120.
3. Set jumpers or switches on the device. See the device installation instructions.
4. Install the device in the server. See “Preparing to install options” on page 133.
5. Install software programs. See the installation instructions that come with the software.
6. Resolve configuration conflicts. See “Resolving configuration conflicts” on page 33.

The Configuration/Setup Utility program

For most configurations, the server will operate using the default system settings. You need to change the settings only to resolve configuration conflicts or to enable or change device functions (for example, defining diskette types, and so on).

When you want or need to change the default settings, the Configuration/Setup Utility program provides a convenient way to display and change the settings.

After you run and exit from the Configuration/Setup Utility program, configuration information is stored in electrically erasable programmable read-only memory (EEPROM).

While the server is off, the configuration information remains available for the next system startup.

Always run the Configuration/Setup Utility program if you add, remove, or relocate any hardware option, or if you receive an error message instructing you to do so. Review this chapter and the information that comes with the option before making changes. Also, record the current settings before making any changes.

Attention

Maintaining a record of the configuration information is especially important if you need to move the Clear CMOS register contents jumper, which erases all configuration information (see “I/O function card jumpers” on page 120 for details).

To start the Configuration/Setup Utility program:

1. Ensure that there is no diskette in the diskette drive. If the diskette drive contains a diskette, remove it.
2. Turn on the server and watch for the IBM logo screen.

If the server is turned on already, shut down the operating system and restart the server.

3. After you start the server, several prompts appear on the IBM logo screen. When the prompt Press F1 for Configuration/Setup appears, press F1.

The Configuration/Setup Utility main menu appears. For information on the menu, see “Using the Configuration/Setup Utility main menu.”

Note

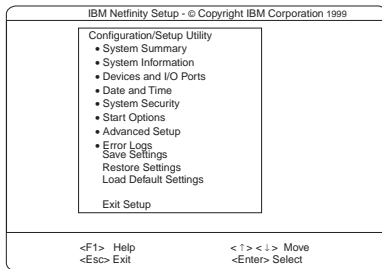
If you enter the power-on password and an administrator (supervisor-level) password is also set, a limited version of the menu appears. To see the full menu, you must restart the server and enter the administrator password when you are prompted to enter a password. See “System security” on page 23 for additional information.

Using the Configuration/Setup Utility main menu

From the Configuration/Setup Utility main menu, you can select settings that you want to change. The Configuration/Setup Utility main menu is similar to the following screen.

Note

The choices on some menus might differ slightly, depending on the BIOS version that comes with the server.



Pressing F1 displays Help information for a selected menu item.

To change configuration settings:

1. Use the Up Arrow (↑) or Down Arrow (↓) key to highlight the menu item for the configuration setting that you want to change; then, press Enter.
2. Use the Up Arrow (↑) or Down Arrow (↓) key to choose the appropriate setting for the selected menu item; then, press Enter.
3. Repeat steps 1 through step 2 for each setting that you want to change. Press Esc to return to the Configuration/Setup Utility main menu.
4. After making changes, you can select:
 - **Save Settings** to save the selected changes.
 - **Restore Settings** to delete the changes and restore the previous settings.
 - **Load Default Settings** to cancel the changes and restore the factory settings.

Note

The Configuration/Setup Utility main menu selections do not save settings, restore settings, or load default settings for the PCI Slot/Device Information choice. To save settings, or restore settings for the PCI Slot/Device Information choice, you *must* use the menu selections available from the PCI Slot/Device Information choice.

5. To exit from the Configuration/Setup Utility main menu, select **Exit Setup**. If you made any changes and did not save them with the **Save Settings** choice, the system prompts you to save or discard the changes when you attempt to exit from the Configuration/Setup Utility main menu.

System summary: Select this choice to display configuration information, including the type and speed of the processors and amount of memory.

Changes that you make to configuration settings appear on this summary screen. You cannot edit the fields.

The **System Summary** choice appears on the full Configuration/Setup Utility main menu and on the limited Configuration/Setup Utility main menu.

System information: Select this choice to display information on the Netfinity 8500R server. Changes that you make on other menus might appear on this summary screen. You cannot edit any fields. The System Information choice appears only on the full Configuration/Setup Utility main menu.

Product data: Select this choice to view system information, such as the machine type and model, the system serial number, and the revision level or issue date of the BIOS stored on the flash EEPROM.

System card data: Select this choice to view vital product data (VPD) for some Netfinity 8500R server components.

Devices and I/O ports: Software recognizes ports through their port assignments. Each port must have a unique port assignment. The Configuration/Setup Utility program normally handles this, but you might have special hardware or software that requires you to change these assignments.

Select the **Devices and I/O Ports** choice to view or change the assignments for devices and input/output ports.

You can add serial ports by installing a serial adapter in an expansion slot. See the documentation that comes with the serial adapter for information on port assignments.

You can configure the parallel port as *bidirectional*; that is, so that data can be both read from and written to a device. In bidirectional mode, the server supports Extended Capabilities Port (ECP) and Enhanced Parallel Port (EPP).

To display or change the assignments for devices, the serial ports, or parallel port:

1. Select **Devices and I/O Ports**.
2. Select a device or port; use the Left Arrow (←) or Right Arrow (→) key to advance through the settings.

The Devices and I/O Ports choice appears only on the full Configuration/Setup Utility main menu.

Notes

1. When you configure the parallel port as bidirectional, use an Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE) 1284-compliant cable. The maximum length of the cable must not exceed 3 meters (9.8 feet).
2. If you install a Universal Serial Bus (USB) keyboard that has a mouse port, the USB keyboard emulates a mouse and you will not be able to disable the mouse settings in the Configuration/Setup Utility program.
3. Check the operating system documentation to see if the operating system supports USB devices.
4. If the operating system supports USB devices, the USB is configured automatically.

Date and time: Select this choice to set the system date and time.

The system time is in a 24-hour format:
hour:minute:second.

The system date is in the standard format for your country. For example, in the United States, the format is **MM/DD/YYYY** (Month/Day/Year).

Select **Date and Time**; then, use the Left Arrow (←) or Right Arrow (→) key to advance through each data field. Type the new information; the system saves the information as you type it.

The **Date and Time** choice appears only on the full Configuration/Setup Utility main menu.

System security: To control access to the information in the server databases, you can implement two levels of password protection. Implementing these security measures helps you to ensure the integrity of the data and programs that are stored in the server.

After you set a power-on password, you can enable the unattended-start mode. This locks the keyboard and mouse, but allows the system to start the operating system. The keyboard and mouse remain locked until you enter the correct password.

The **System Security** choice appears only on the full Configuration/Setup Utility main menu.

After you set a power-on or administrator password, you must enter the password when you turn on the server. (The passwords do not appear on the screen as you type them.)

Type of Password	Results
No password set	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No password is required to start the system. You can access all choices on the Configuration/Setup Utility main menu. No security features are enabled. Intrusion cable (tower configuration only) will not sense any cover removal.
Power-on password only	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> You must enter the password to complete the system startup. You can access all choices on the Configuration/Setup Utility main menu.
Administrator password only	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> You must enter the password to complete the system startup. The Administrator password provides access to all choices on the Configuration/Setup Utility main menu. If you need to run the flash update program and the administrator password has been set, you must enter the administrator password when you run the flash update program. You must enter this password to enable system security feature. Intrusion detection (tower configuration only) will sense cover removal.
Administrator <i>and</i> power-on password	<p>You can enter either password to complete the system startup.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The administrator password provides access to all choices on the Configuration/Setup Utility main menu. You can set, change, or delete both the administrator and power-on passwords, and allow a power-on password to be changed by the user. The power-on password provides access to a limited set of choices on the Configuration/Setup Utility main menu. This limited access might include changing or deleting the power-on password. If you forget the power-on password, and the administrator password has been set, use the administrator password at the power-on password prompt; then, start the Configuration/Setup Utility program and change the power-on password. If you need to run the flash update program and the administrator password has been set, you must enter the administrator password when you run the flash update program. You must enter the administrator password to enable system security feature. Intrusion detection (tower configuration only) will sense cover removal.

Using the power-on password menu: When a power-on password is set, you must enter a password each time that you start the system.

When a power-on password is set, POST does not complete until you enter the password. If you forget the power-on password, you can regain access to the server through one of the following methods:

- If an administrator password has been set, enter the administrator password at the power-on prompt. (If

necessary, see "Using the administrator password menu" on page 26 for details.) Start the Configuration/Setup Utility program and change the power-on password as previously described in this section (see steps 1 through 4).

- You can change the position of the Password override jumper, as described in "Jumper settings" on page 124.
- You can remove the battery and then install the battery. See "Battery replacement" on page 48.

To set a power-on password:

1. Select **Power-on Password** from the System Security menu; then, press Enter.

The Power-on Password menu appears.

2. Type the password in the **Enter Power-on Password** data field.

You can use any combination of up to seven characters (A–Z, a–z, and 0–9) for your power-on password. Keep a record of your password in a secure place.

3. Move the cursor to the **Enter Power-on Password Again** data field and type the password again.

Note

A message appears if the two passwords do not match. If this happens, press Esc to cancel the request and return to the System Security menu.

4. Select **Change Power-on Password** to save the new password; then, press Enter.

To delete a power-on password:

1. Select **Power-on Password** from the System Security menu; then, press Enter.

The Power-on Password menu appears.

2. Select **Delete Power-on Password**; then, press Enter.

3. A confirmation window appears. Press Enter to delete the power-on password. Press Esc to cancel the request and return to the System Security menu.

To allow the system to start in unattended-start mode when a power-on password is set:

1. Select **Power-on Password** from the System Security menu; then, press Enter.

The Power-on Password screen appears.

2. Select **Allow for unattended boot with password**.

Press the Left Arrow (←) key or Right Arrow (→) key to toggle the entry to **On**.

Note

The **Allow for unattended boot with password** data field must be set to **On** for the system to support locally or remotely scheduled system shutdowns or restarts in unattended-start mode.

Using the administrator password menu: The administrator password (sometimes called a supervisor-level password) controls access to some features of the server, including the Configuration/Setup Utility program.

Attention:

If an administrator password is set and then forgotten, it cannot be overridden or removed. You must contact your IBM service technician.

To set an administrator password:

1. Select **Administrator Password** from the System Security menu; then, press Enter.
The Administrator Password menu appears.
2. Type the password in the **Enter Administrator Password** data field.
A password can contain any combination of up to seven alphanumeric characters (A–Z, a–z, and 0–9). Keep a record of your password in a secure place.
3. Move the cursor to the **Enter Administrator Password Again** data field and type the password again.

Note

A message appears if the two passwords do not match. If this happens, press Esc to cancel the request and return to the System Security menu.

4. Select **Change Administrator Password** to save the new password; then, press Enter. The password becomes effective immediately.

To delete an administrator password:

1. Select **Administrator Password** from the System Security menu; then, press Enter.
The Administrator Password menu appears.
2. Select **Delete Administrator Password**; then, press Enter.
3. A confirmation window appears. Press Enter to delete the administrator password. Press Esc to return to the System Security menu.

To enable a user to change the power-on password:

1. Select **Administrator Password** from the System Security menu; then, press Enter.

The Administrator Password screen appears.

2. Select **Power-on password changeable by user**. Press the Left Arrow (←) or Right Arrow (→) key to toggle the entry to **Yes**.

When this choice is enabled, **System Security** appears on the limited Configuration/Setup Utility main menu. The System Security menu contains the **Power-on Password** choice.

Note

If you need to run the flash update program and the administrator password has been set, you must enter the administrator password when you run the flash update program.

Start options: Start options take effect when you start the server.

You can select keyboard operating characteristics, such as the keyboard speed. You also can specify whether the keyboard number lock starts on or off. You also can enable the server to run without a diskette drive or a monitor.

The server uses a startup sequence to determine the device from which the operating system loads. For example, you can define a startup sequence that checks for a startable diskette in the diskette drive, then checks the hard disk drive in bay 1, and then checks a network adapter.

Attention

If the CD-ROM drive contains a startable CD, you must remove the CD if you want to use a startup sequence that begins with a startable diskette.

You can enable a virus-detection test that checks for changes in the master boot record at startup. You also can choose to run POST in the enhanced mode or the quick mode.

Select **Start Options**; then, use the Left Arrow (←) or Right Arrow (→) key to advance through each data field.

The **Start Options** choice appears only on the full Configuration/Setup Utility main menu.

Advanced setup: Select **Advanced Setup** to change values for advanced hardware features, such as cache control, PCI configuration, and processor serial number access.

A warning message displays above the choices on this menu, to alert you that the system might malfunction if

these options are configured incorrectly. Follow the instructions on the screen carefully.

Use the Left Arrow (←) or Right Arrow (→) key to scroll through each data field after you select one of the setup options.

The **Advanced Setup** choice appears only on the full Configuration/Setup Utility main menu.

Processor serial number access: Select this choice to enable or disable the processor serial-number security feature. This feature has a variety of uses. Review the information that comes with the processor to determine the best use for your organization. In addition, you can check the following Web site for details on the processor serial number access feature:

<http://www.intel.com>

The default value is **Disabled**. To change this value, select **Processor Serial Number Access** from the Advanced Setup menu; then, use the Up Arrow (↑) or Down Arrow (↓) key to highlight the **Processor Serial Number Access** choice. Use the Left Arrow (←) or Right Arrow (→) key to select **Enabled**. Enabling the processor serial number access feature changes the server configuration. Therefore, after you enable this feature, save the new configuration information in the Configuration/Setup Utility program. Start the Configuration/Setup Utility program and select **Save Settings**. See “Using the Configuration/Setup Utility main menu” on page 20 for more information. You must shut down and restart the server to implement this change. When you restart the server, the system displays a message indicating that the configuration has changed.

Modify front panel text: Select this choice to modify the text that appears on the server front panel. For an illustration of the front panel, see “Front panel” on page 78.

To delete text, backspace to the left; then, press the Del or Delete key.

The default value is **IBM Netfinity 8500R**. To change this value, select **Modify Front Panel Text** from the Advanced Setup menu; then, use the Up Arrow (↑) or Down Arrow (↓) key to highlight the **Modify Front Panel Text** choice. When the **Modify Front Panel Text** menu appears, use the Up Arrow (↑) or Down Arrow (↓) key to highlight one of the following choices:

- First line of text
Currently, the *First line of text* value is **IBM Netfinity**. You may change this value to one with a maximum of 16 characters. You may use any valid combination of alphanumeric characters.
- Second line of text
Currently, the *Second line of text* value is **8500R**. You may change this value to one with a maximum of 16 characters. You may use any valid combination of alphanumeric characters.
- Save front panel text changes
Select this choice if you want to save the changes that you made to the front-panel text.
- Set front panel text to default
Select this choice if you want to change the front-panel text to its default value of **IBM Netfinity 8500R**.

PCI slot/device information: Select this choice to view and identify system resources used by PCI devices. PCI devices automatically communicate with the server configuration information. This usually results in automatic configuration of a PCI device. If a conflict does occur, see “Resolving configuration conflicts” on page 33.

Use the Up Arrow (↑) or Down Arrow (↓) key to highlight the assignment that you want to change and press Enter. Use the Left Arrow (←) or Right Arrow (→) key to select from the list of available choices. An asterisk (*) indicates that more than one device shares a slot. After making changes, you can select:

- **Save Settings** to save the selected changes.
- **Restore Settings** to delete the changes and restore the previous settings.

Note

You can use the menu selections to save settings or restore settings for the PCI Slot/Device Information choice only. The Configuration/Setup Utility main menu selections save settings, restore settings, or load default settings for all other choices, but not the PCI Slot/Device Information choice.

The server uses a rotational interrupt technique to configure PCI devices. Because of this technique, you can install a variety of PCI devices that currently do not support sharing of PCI interrupts (IRQs). Multiple-function PCI devices use more than one interrupt.

Cache control: Select this choice to enable or disable the processor cache. In addition, you can define the processor cache type as write-back (WB) or write-through

(WT). Selecting write-back mode will provide the maximum system performance.

The default values are **Write back** and **Enabled**. For proper server operation, do not change the values in this field.

Note

You cannot enable or disable the cache for individual processors.

Memory settings: Select this choice to manually disable or enable a dual inline memory module (DIMM) slot.

- If you replaced a defective DIMM, you must manually enable the DIMM slot in the Configuration/Setup Utility program. In this case, the system does not automatically access the Configuration/Setup Utility program to enable the DIMM slot.
- If a memory error is detected during POST or memory configuration, the server can automatically disable the failing DIMM slot and continue operating with reduced memory capacity. If this occurs, you must manually enable the DIMM slot after the problem is corrected.

You can diagnose to just one DIMM.

To manually enable a DIMM slot:

1. Select **Memory Settings** from the Advanced Setup menu.
2. Use the Up Arrow (↑) or Down Arrow (↓) key to highlight the DIMM slot that you want to enable.
3. Use the Left Arrow (←) or Right Arrow (→) key to select **Enable**.

For additional information on DIMMs, see “DIMM and memory board installation” on page 62.

Processor settings: Select this choice to manually enable a processor slot.

- If you replaced a defective processor, you must manually enable the processor slot in the Configuration/Setup Utility program. In this case, the system does not automatically access the Configuration/Setup Utility program to enable the processor slot.
- If a processor error is detected during POST or runtime, the server can automatically disable the failing processors and restart the system to reconfigure without the defective processors. If this occurs, you must manually enable the processor slots after the problem is corrected.

To manually enable a processor slot:

1. Select **Processor Settings** from the Advanced Setup menu.
2. Use the Up Arrow (↑) or Down Arrow (↓) key to highlight the processor slot that you want to enable.
3. Use the Left Arrow (←) or Right Arrow (→) key to select **Enable**.

For additional information on processors, see "Processor housing assembly" on page 145.

MPS version control: Select this choice to view and identify the multiprocessor specification (MPS) level. The default value is 1.4. Refer to the documentation that comes with the operating system for more information.

Error logs: Select **Error Logs** to choose to view either the POST error log or the system error log.

POST error log: Select **POST Error Log** to view up to three error codes and messages that the system generated during POST. You can clear the error log by selecting **Clear error logs**.

System error log: Select **System Error Log** to view the system error log. The system error log contains all the system, error, and warning messages that the system has generated. You can use the Up Arrow (↑) or Down Arrow (↓) keys to move between pages in the system error log.

Save settings: After you make configuration changes, review them to be sure that they contain the correct information. If the information is correct, select **Save Settings** to save the selected changes.

Restore settings: After you make configuration changes, review them to be sure that they contain the correct information. If the information is incorrect, or if you do not want to save these changes, select **Restore Settings** to delete the changes and restore the previous settings.

Load default settings: If you make configuration changes and then decide that you want to use default values instead, select **Load Default Settings** to cancel the changes and restore the factory settings.

Exit setup: To exit from the Configuration/Setup Utility main menu, select **Exit Setup**. If you made changes and did not save them with the **Save Settings** choice, the system prompts you to either save the changes or exit without saving the changes. Follow the instructions on the menu.

Using the System Partition

The IBM ServerGuide program creates a 50 MB logical partition on the default hard disk drive. This partition is known as the System Partition. On some Netfinity server models, the System Partition provides server-specific utility programs, such as the Service Processor DOS Utility Program. The System Partition Main Menu displays the programs available for the server model. The System Partition is a recent enhancement for the Netfinity server products.

Notes

1. Not all server models support running utility programs from the System Partition. For a current list of the supported Netfinity servers, start the *Netfinity Setup and Installation* CD, and click **Learn about ServerGuide**.
2. You can only install the System Partition from the *Netfinity Setup and Installation* CD.

You may choose to use the System Partition for various utility program functions.

To access the System Partition:

1. Ensure that there is no diskette in the diskette drive. If the diskette drive contains a diskette, remove it.
2. Turn on the server and watch for the IBM logo screen.

If the server is turned on already, shut down the operating system and restart the server.
3. After you start the server, several prompts appear on the IBM logo screen. To access the System Partition Main Menu, press Alt+F1 when the prompt Press Alt+F1 for System Partition Boot appears. The System Partition Main Menu appears.

For a complete list and description of the utility programs that the server supports through the System Partition, see the System Partition Main Menu.

To exit from the System Partition Main Menu, follow the instructions on the menu.

For additional information on the ServerGuide program, refer to the "ServerGuide and Netfinity Manager Information" section of this *Server Library*.

Configuring options

Before installing a new device or program, read the documentation that comes with it. Reading the instructions helps you to determine the steps that are required for installation and configuration. The following list provides a preview of the actions that might be required to configure the server.

1. Run the Configuration/Setup Utility program and record the current configuration settings. See “The Configuration/Setup Utility program” on page 19.
2. Set jumpers or switches on the server components. See “Jumper settings” on page 124 and “I/O function card jumpers” on page 120.
3. Set jumpers or switches on the device. See the instructions that come with the adapter.
4. Install the adapter in the server. See “Adapters” on page 42.
5. Install software programs. See the installation instructions that come with the software.
6. Resolve configuration conflicts. See “Resolving configuration conflicts.”

Resolving configuration conflicts

The resources used by the server consist of interrupt requests, direct memory access (DMA), I/O ports addresses, and memory. This information is useful when a resource configuration conflict occurs.

Conflicts in the configuration occur if:

- A device is installed that requires the same resource as another device. (For example, a conflict occurs when two adapters try to write to the same address space.)
- A device resource is changed (for example, changing jumper settings).
- A device function is changed (for example, assigning *COM1* to two serial ports).
- A software program is installed that requires the same resource as a hardware device.

The steps required to resolve a configuration error are determined by the number and variety of hardware devices and software programs that you install. If a hardware configuration error is detected, a *configuration error* message appears after the server completes POST and before the operating system is loaded. You can bypass the error by pressing **Esc** while the error message is displayed.

The Configuration/Setup Utility program configures the system hardware and PCI IRQs. The program does not consider the requirements of the operating system or the application programs. See “Resolving software configuration conflicts” on page 34 for additional information.

Resolving hardware configuration

conflicts: Use the following information to help resolve hardware configuration conflicts:

1. Run the Configuration/Setup Utility program to view and change resources used by the system functions

and the installed options. Record the current settings before making any changes. (See “The Configuration/Setup Utility program” on page 19 for instructions.)

2. Determine which adapter or device is causing the conflict. (See “Symptom-to-FRU index” on page 166 for instructions.)
3. Change adapter jumpers or switches. Some devices use jumpers and switches to define the system resources that the devices need. If the settings are incorrect or set to use a resource that cannot be shared, a conflict occurs and the device will remain deactivated by the configuration program.
4. Change system jumpers or switches. See “Jumper settings” on page 124.
5. Remove the device or adapter. Some configurations are not supported. If you must remove an adapter, see “Adapters” on page 42.

Resolving software configuration conflicts:

The memory-address space and IRQs used by some hardware options might conflict with addresses defined for use through application programs or the expanded memory specification (EMS). (EMS is used only with DOS.)

If a conflict exists, one or more of the following conditions might exist:

- The system cannot load the operating system.
- The system does not work.
- An application program does not operate, or it returns an error.
- Screen messages indicate a conflict exists.

To resolve conflicts, you can change the software or hardware configuration.

Note

Start the Configuration/Setup Utility program to view the addresses used by the server functions. (See “The Configuration/Setup Utility program” on page 19 for instructions.)

The best way to resolve memory-address conflicts is to change the addresses used by the application program or the device driver. You can use the Configuration/Setup Utility program to change addresses.

If a device driver is causing a memory-address conflict, refer to the operating-system documentation or the documentation that comes with the device drivers.

Using the SCSISelect Utility program

Note

If the server has a redundant array of independent disks (RAID) adapter installed, use the configuration method that comes with the RAID adapter to view or change SCSI settings for attached devices.

The server comes with a menu-driven configuration utility, called SCSISelect, that allows you to view and change SCSI settings.

You can use the SCSISelect Utility program to:

- View and change the default SCSI IDs
- Verify and change configuration conflicts
- Perform a low-level format on a SCSI hard disk

Starting the SCSISelect Utility program:

You can access this program when you start the server. The SCSISelect prompt appears after the IBM logo appears. Press Ctrl+A immediately after the SCSISelect prompt appears:

```
<<< Press <CTRL><A> for SCSISelect™ Utility! >>>
```

Use the Up Arrow (↑) or Down Arrow (↓) key to move the highlight bar to the various menu choices. Press Esc to return to the previous menu. Also, you can press the F5 key to switch between color and monochrome modes (if the monitor permits). To change the settings of the displayed items, follow the directions on the screen. Then, press Enter.

SCSISelect Utility program choices: The following choices appear on the SCSISelect Utility program menu:

- Configure/View Host Adapter Settings
- SCSI Disk Utilities

Configure/view host adapter settings: To view or change the SCSI controller settings, select **Configure/View Host Adapter Settings** and follow the directions on the screen.

Note

On the SCSISelect Utility program menu, the SCSI controller is referred to as the *Host Adapter*.

This menu has the following choices:

- Host Adapter SCSI ID The default SCSI ID of the SCSI controller is 7. Do not change this value.
- SCSI Parity Checking The default value is *Enabled*. Do not change this value.

- **Host Adapter SCSI Termination** The default value is *Automatic*. Do not change this value.
- **Boot Device Configuration** Select this choice to configure startable device parameters. Before you can make updates, you must know the ID of the device whose parameters you want to configure.
- **SCSI Device Configuration** Select this choice to configure SCSI device parameters. Before you can make updates, you must know the ID of the device whose parameters you want to configure.

Note

For external SCSI tape drives, set **Send Start Unit Command** to Off for that SCSI ID. This ensures proper server operation. When the **Maximum Sync Transfer Rate** is set to 40.0, this value represents the transfer rate for UltraSCSI devices. When the **Maximum Sync Transfer Rate** is set to 20.0, this value represents the transfer rate for Fast SCSI devices.

- **Advanced Configuration Options** Select this choice to view or change the settings for advanced configuration options. These options include enabling support for large hard disk drives and support for drives with UltraSCSI speed.
- **BIOS Information** The BIOS information appears on the **Configure/View Host Adapter Settings** main menu screen. The BIOS information is displayed in a pop-up window, below the selectable menu items. This window contains:
 1. Interrupt (IRQ) Channel
 2. I/O Port Address

These values vary according to the current BIOS settings for the server; however, you cannot change the settings for the BIOS information.

To reset the SCSI controller defaults, press F6; then, follow the directions on the screen.

SCSI disk utilities: To see the IDs that are assigned to each SCSI device or to format a SCSI device, select **SCSI Disk Utilities** from the SCSISelect Utility program menu.

To use the utility, select a drive from the list. Read the screens carefully before making a selection.

Note

If the following screen appears, you might have pressed Ctrl+A before the selected drives were ready. Restart the server and watch for the SCSISelect messages as each drive spins up. After the drive that you want to view or format spins up, press Ctrl+A.

```
Unexpected SCSI Command Failure

Target SCSI ID:      4
SCSI CDB Sent:      03 00 00 00 0E 00 07 00 02 00
Host Adapter Status: 00h - No host adapter error
Target Status:      02h - Check condition
Sense Key:          02h - Not ready
+Sense Code:        04h
+Sense Code Qualifier: 02h

Press 'Esc' to continue.
```

Performing a low-level disk format: You can use the *Format Disk* feature of the SCSISelect Utility program to perform a low-level format on a hard disk drive.

The amount of processing time that the low-level format program requires will vary according to the hard disk drive capacity.

When to use the low-level format program: Use the Low-Level Format program:

- When you are installing software that requires a low-level format
- When you get recurring messages from the diagnostic tests directing you to run the Low-Level Format program on the hard disk drive
- As a last resort before replacing a failing hard disk drive

Note

For information on backing up all of your files, see the operating-system documentation.

Starting the low-level format program

Attention

The low-level format program erases *all* data and programs.

Note

If the server has a RAID adapter installed, refer to the RAID adapter documentation for instructions for performing a low-level format on a hard disk drive attached to the PCI RAID adapter.

1. If the hard disk is working, make a backup copy of all the files and programs on the hard disk drive
2. Select **Format Disk**; then, follow the instructions on the screen.

Note

Hard disks normally contain more tracks than their stated capacity (to allow for defective tracks). A message appears on the screen if the defect limit is reached. If this happens, have the system serviced.

3. To install an operating system after the hard disk drive is formatted, follow the instructions in the "ServerGuide and Netfinity Manager Information" section of this *Server Library*.

Specifications

Specifications for the Netfinity 8500R server.

Size

- Depth: 747 mm (29.4 in.)
- Height: 356 mm (14 in.) (8 U)
- Width: 440 mm (17.3 in.)

Weight

- Unpacked, minimum configuration:
67 kg (147 lb.)
- Unpacked, maximum configuration:
77.5 kg (170 lb.)

Electrical input

- Sine-wave input (50± or 60± Hz) is required
- Input voltage
 - Low range
 - Minimum: 90 V AC
 - Maximum: 137 V AC
 - High range
 - Minimum: 180 V AC
 - Maximum: 265 V AC
 - Input kilovolt-amperes (KVA) approximately
 - Minimum configuration as shipped: 0.5 KVA
 - Maximum configuration: 2.1 KVA

Environment

- Air temperature
 - System on: 10° to 35° C (50° to 95° F)
Altitude: 0 to 914 m (3000 ft.)
 - System on: 10° to 32° C (50° to 89.6° F)
Altitude: 0 to 2133 m (7000 ft.)
 - System off: 10° to 43° C (50° to 110° F)
- Humidity
 - System on:
8% to 80%; maximum wet-bulb 23° C (73.4° F)
 - System off:
8% to 80%; maximum wet-bulb 27° C (80.6° F)

Electrostatic discharge

- Tested to 20 KV

Immunity

- Verified to comply with
EN 50082-2

Acoustical noise emission values

Declared (upper limit) sound power levels

- Netfinity 8500R server (rack server)
 - 6.1 bels operating
 - 6.1 bels idle
- Netfinity 8500R server (tower option)
 - 6.2 bels operating
 - 6.2 bels idle

Mean value of the A-weighted sound pressure levels at the bystander (1 meter) position

- Netfinity 8500R server (rack server)
 - 45.0 dB operating
 - 45.0 dB idle
- Netfinity 8500R server (tower option)
 - 43.5 dB operating
 - 43.0 dB idle

Heat output

- Approximate heat output in British thermal units (Btu) per hour:
 - Minimum configuration: 1700 Btu/hr.
 - Maximum configuration: 7000 Btu/hr.

Safety standards

- UL 1950, Third Edition
- CSA C22.2 No. 950-95
- EN 60950 and countries deviations
- IEC 950
- NOM-019

Notes

1. These levels are measured in controlled acoustical environments according to ISO 7779, and are reported in accordance with ISO 9296. The declared sound power levels indicate an upper limit, below which a large portion of machines operate.
2. These values apply to a random sample of machines.
3. There is no impulsive noise, and there are no prominent tones.
4. For additional information on the Netfinity 8500R server (tower option), refer to *IBM Netfinity Rack-to-Tower Conversion Kit Installation Instructions*.

Locations

The following information supports the Netfinity 8500R - Type 8681 server.

- “Adapters” on page 42.
- “Advanced System Management PCI adapter” on page 46.
- “Battery replacement” on page 48.
- “Before you begin to install optional hardware” on page 51.
- “CD-ROM drive removal” on page 54.
- “Completing the installation” on page 55.
- “Controls and indicators” on page 59.
- “DIMM and memory board installation” on page 62.
- “Diskette drive removal” on page 68.
- “External options” on page 69.
- “Front panel” on page 78.
- “Hot-swap Power supplies” on page 79.
- “Hot-swap fan installation/removal” on page 82.
- “Hot-plug PCI adapter installation” on page 83.
- “Hot-swap power supply installation/removal” on page 91.
- “Installing the server in and removing the server from the rack enclosure” on page 95.
- “Internal drives installation” on page 109.
- “I/O board component locations” on page 115.
- “I/O board removal” on page 116.
- “I/O function card component locations” on page 119.
- “Input/output connectors and expansion slots” on page 121.
- “Jumper settings” on page 124.
- “Front panel control card removal” on page 128.
- “Memory board component locations” on page 129.
- “Midplane removal” on page 131.
- “Power control card removal” on page 132.
- “Preparing to install options” on page 133.
- “Processor-controller board component locations” on page 139.
- “Processor-controller board jumpers” on page 140.
- “Processor-daughterboard component locations” on page 142.
- “Processor fan replacement” on page 143.
- “Processor housing assembly” on page 145.
- “SCSI backplane component locations” on page 160.
- “SCSI backplane removal” on page 161.
- “System reliability considerations” on page 162.
- “Understanding the Netfinity 8500R server design” on page 163.
- “Working inside a server with power on” on page 165.

Adapters

You can add adapters to extend the capabilities and power of the server.

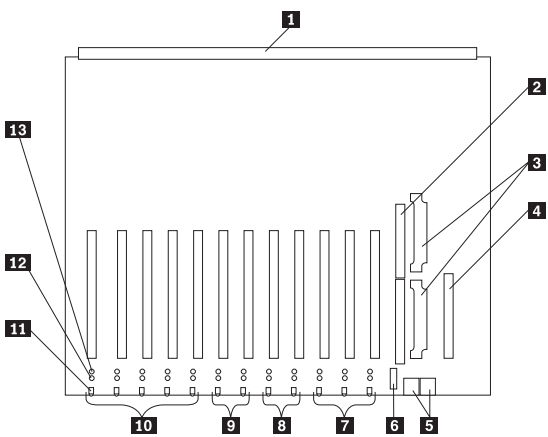
You add the adapters to the expansion connectors, called slots, on the I/O board of the server. All slots are PCI expansion slots. The server supports up to 12 adapters in the PCI slots. There are two additional dedicated slots for the I/O function card and the Advanced System Management PCI adapter.

You can install a new PCI adapter or replace an existing PCI adapter with the same type of adapter without turning the server power off and restarting the system. These slots are called *hot-pluggable* PCI slots. They are also referred to as hot-plug PCI slots.

A PCI adapter comes with built-in identification and configuration specifications (set in memory on the device) that provide installation information to the server during startup. This information is read by the input/output (I/O) bus and interpreted by the server BIOS. The BIOS routines automatically configure the adapter around the resources already in use by other devices.

The server comes with a video controller. This video controller is an integrated component on the I/O function card. The integrated video controller has super video graphics array (SVGA) technology.

The following illustration shows the location of the expansion slots and other components referred to in these steps.



- 1** Midplane connector
- 2** I/O function card slot
- 3** Voltage regulator module (VRM) connectors
- 4** Advanced System Management PCI adapter slot
- 5** USB 1 and USB 2 port connectors
- 6** PCI switch card connector
- 7** Hot-plug, 64-bit, PCI slots 10–12 (bus A, 33 MHz)
- 8** Hot-plug, 64-bit, PCI slots 8–9 (bus B, 66 MHz)
- 9** Hot-plug, 64-bit, PCI slots 6–7 (bus C, 66 MHz)
- 10** Hot-plug, 64-bit, PCI slots 1–5 (bus D, 33 MHz)
- 11** Hot-plug external attention/fail LED for PCI slot (green blink = attention, amber = defective PCI adapter)
- 12** Hot-plug internal attention/fail LED for PCI slot (green blink = attention, amber = defective PCI adapter)
- 13** Hot-plug power LED for PCI slot (green solid, on)

PCI slot LED descriptions: Each PCI slot has two lights associated with it — one Attention/Fail light and one Power On light.

- **Power On Light:** This light is on when the PCI slot is active and has power. Do not add or remove an adapter from the PCI slot when the Power On light is on. When this light is off, the PCI slot is inactive and has no power applied. You can install or remove an adapter when the Power On light is off. Refer to the operating-system documentation to determine if the operating system supports hot-plug PCI adapters.
- **Attention/Fail Lights:** These are bi-color lights. When an Attention/Fail light flashes green, it indicates the PCI Hot-Plug Attention function. The meaning of

the Attention light is defined by the operating system. Refer to the operating-system documentation to determine if the operating system supports hot-plug PCI adapters and, if so, what the Attention light indicates. When this light is solid amber, it indicates a failure on the PCI adapter installed in the slot.

Adapter considerations: Before you continue with the adapter-installation procedure:

- Review and follow the instructions that come with the adapter and the operating system in addition to the instructions given in this chapter. If you need to change the switch or jumper settings on the adapter, follow the instructions that come with the adapter documentation.
- Manual assignment of interrupts is never required with operating systems that use the Advanced Programmable Interrupt Controller (APIC) interrupt structure. Although you can manually assign interrupts through the Configuration/Setup utility program, most adapters designed for PCI slots are auto-configuring. If the required resources are available, the BIOS software automatically configures an adapter around the resources already in use by other devices. The default setting is generally the most appropriate. If you choose to manually assign interrupts, be sure that these interrupts do not conflict with existing values. If a conflict does occur, see “Resolving configuration conflicts” on page 33.
- For a list of compatible RAID adapters, and installation requirements, refer to <http://www.ibm.com/pc/us/compat/> on the World Wide Web. If you install a RAID adapter, configure the adapter using the RAID adapter documentation.
- The I/O function card slot can support only the I/O function card. It is not an expansion slot.
- The Advanced System Management PCI adapter slot can support only the Advanced System Management PCI Adapter. It is not an expansion slot.

Attention

You must have the Advanced System Management PCI Adapter installed for proper operation of the server and to use the system-management functions that the adapter provides. See “Understanding the Netfinity 8500R server design” on page 163 for more information about the Advanced System Management PCI Adapter.

The integrated video controller is not removable. If you want to disable this controller and use a video adapter instead, you can install a video adapter in an expansion

slot. If you want a monitor to be the startup monitor, install a video adapter in slot 10, 11, or 12. When you install a PCI video adapter in one of these slots, the server BIOS automatically disables the integrated video controller.

Table 1 contains information on the requirements for the PCI adapter slots and PCI buses in the server.

<i>Table 1. PCI adapter information</i>			
Bus	Slots	Speed	PCI slot keying
A	10–12	33 MHz	5.0 V
B	8–9	66 MHz	3.3 V
C	6–7	66 MHz	3.3 V
D	1–5	33 MHz	5.0 V

Notes:

1. All expansion slots are hot-plug, 64-bit, PCI slots.
2. You can install:
 - a. A full-length or half-length, 32-bit or 64-bit, 5 V or Universal, hot-plug or non-hot-plug PCI adapter in slots 1–5 or 10–12. 66 MHz PCI adapters plugged into these slots will operate at 33 MHz.
 - b. A full-length or half-length, 32-bit or 64-bit, 3.3 V or Universal, hot-plug or non-hot-plug PCI adapter in slots 6–7 and 8–9. A 33 MHz PCI adapter installed in one of these slots limits a 66 MHz PCI adapter installed on the same bus to 33 MHz.
3. To optimize performance, spread the installation of high-speed adapters, such as 66 MHz Ethernet adapters, between the two 66 MHz PCI buses.

Configuring adapters: PCI devices automatically communicate with the server configuration information. This usually results in automatic configuration of a PCI device. From the Configuration/Setup utility program, you can select available resources for the adapter that you are installing. If a conflict does occur, see “Resolving configuration conflicts” on page 33.

Refer to the documentation that comes with the adapter for information about required system resources. Then, make the appropriate jumper or switch settings on the adapter.

Advanced System Management PCI adapter

With a Advanced System Management PCI adapter, in conjunction with Netfinity Manager, you can locally and remotely configure and monitor many features of the server.

Attention

The server must have the Advanced System Management PCI Adapter installed for proper server operation and to use the system-management functions that the adapter provides.

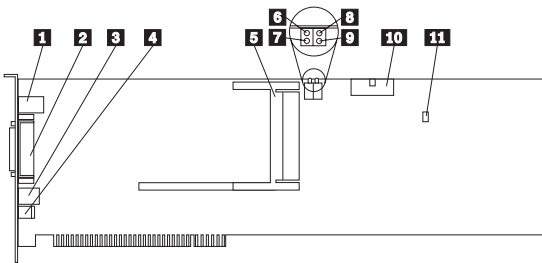
The Advanced System Management PCI Adapter contains the connectors for the 10/100 Mbps Ethernet port, dual serial port, Advanced System Management Interconnect bus, Personal Computer Memory Card International Association (PCMCIA) token-ring, and the I/O function card.

For more information:

- See “Adapters” on page 42 for an overview.
- See “External options” on page 69 for a detailed description of the connectors.
- See “Advanced System Management PCI Adapter component locations” on page 47 for a layout that shows the component locations.
- Refer to the “Advanced System Management Information” section of this *Server Library* for installation, startup, and operating instructions.

Advanced System Management PCI Adapter

component locations: The following simplified layout of the Advanced System Management PCI Adapter identifies the components.



- 1** 10/100 Mbps Ethernet port connector (J8)
- 2** Dual serial port connector (J11)
- 3** Advanced System Management Interconnect (RS 485) bus connector (J16)
- 4** External power supply connector (12 V DC jack J19, not used)
- 5** PCMCIA token ring connector (J2)
- 6** Power on LED (CR2 bottom)
- 7** Processor error LED (CR2 top)
- 8** Ethernet activity LED (CR3 bottom)
- 9** Ethernet link LED (CR3 top)
- 10** I/O function card connector
- 11** Reserved J9

Battery replacement

IBM has designed this product with your safety in mind. The lithium battery must be handled correctly to avoid possible danger. If you replace the battery, you must adhere to the following instructions.

Caution

When replacing the lithium battery, use only IBM Part Number 33F8354 or an equivalent type battery recommended by the manufacturer. If your system has a module containing a lithium battery, replace it only with the same module type made by the same manufacturer. The battery contains lithium and can explode if not properly used, handled, or disposed of.

Do not:

- Throw or immerse into water
- Heat to more than 100°C (212°F)
- Repair or disassemble

Dispose of the battery as required by local ordinances or regulations.

In the U.S., please call 1-800-IBM-4333 for information on battery disposal. To order replacement batteries, call 1-800-388-7080 within the United States, and 1-800-465-7999 or 1-800-465-6666 within Canada. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call your IBM reseller or IBM marketing representative.

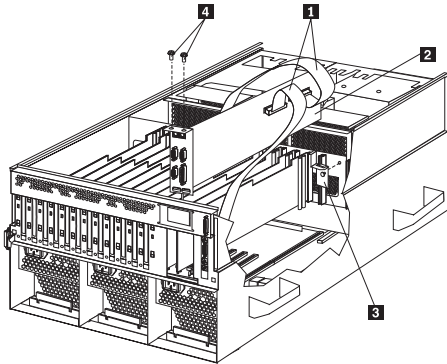
Before you begin, be sure you have:

- Read “Safety information” on page 240 and “Handling electrostatic discharge-sensitive devices” on page 244.
- Follow any special handling and installation instructions supplied with the replacement battery.

After you replace the battery, you must reconfigure your server and reset the system date and time.

To replace the battery:

1. Turn off the server and peripheral devices, and disconnect all external cables and power cords (see “Preparing to install options” on page 133); then, remove the top cover (see “Removing the top cover” on page 135).
2. Remove the I/O function card from the server:
 - a. Refer to the following illustration while you perform the steps in this procedure.



- b. Disconnect all cables **1** from the I/O function card **2**. Note carefully where each cable is connected before you remove it. See “I/O function card component locations” on page 119 for the connector locations on the I/O function card.
 - c. Remove the two screws **4** located on the metal connector plate inside the server.
 - d. Remove the I/O function card retention bracket **3** on the right side of the card by pulling out the fastener on the bracket.
 - e. Carefully grasp the I/O function card by its top edge and pull the I/O function card out of the server.
 - f. Place the I/O function card connector-side up on a flat, static-protective surface.
3. Locate the battery on the I/O function card (see “I/O function card component locations” on page 119).
 4. Remove the battery:
 - a. Use one finger to lift the battery clip over the battery.
 - b. Use one finger to slightly slide the battery toward the rear of the I/O function card. The spring mechanism behind the battery will push it out toward you as you slide it forward.
 - c. Use your thumb and index finger to pull the battery from under the battery clip.
 - d. Ensure that the battery clip is touching the base of the battery socket by pressing gently on the clip.



5. Insert the new battery:
 - a. Tilt the battery so that you can insert it into the front of the socket, under the battery clip.
 - b. As you slide it under the battery clip, press the battery down into the socket.
6. Install the I/O function card:

- a. Refer to the illustration in step 2a on page 48 while you perform the steps in this procedure.
- b. Carefully grasp the I/O function card by its top edge, and insert the tabs on the bottom edge of the metal connector plate in the matching openings on the server back panel.
- c. Align the I/O function card with the guide on the opposite end of the adapter and the slot on the I/O board.
- d. Press the I/O function card *firmly* into the slot.

Attention

When you install the I/O function card in the server, be sure that it is completely and correctly seated. Incomplete insertion might cause damage to server components.

- e. Reinstall the I/O function card retention bracket that you removed in step 2d on page 49 by pressing in the fastener on the bracket.
 - f. Insert the two screws that you removed in step 2c on page 49.
 - g. Connect the cables that you disconnected in step 2b on page 49. See "I/O function card component locations" on page 119 for the connector locations on the I/O function card.
7. Reinstall the top cover and complete the installation (see "Completing the installation" on page 55).

Note

You will have to wait approximately 20 seconds after you plug the power cord of your server into an electrical outlet for the Power Control button to become active.

8. Start the Configuration/Setup utility program and reset configuration parameters as needed.
- To reset the system date and time, continue with "Date and time" on page 23.
 - To reset the power-on password, continue with "Using the power-on password menu" on page 24.
 - To reconfigure your server, follow the instructions given in "The Configuration/Setup Utility program" on page 19 (all models).

Before you begin to install optional hardware

Before you install any optional hardware in the server, thoroughly review the information in this section. Also, review the power supply requirements described in “Hot-swap power supply installation/removal” on page 91.

- If you upgrade the server by installing a RAID adapter, you must configure the disk arrays after you install hard disk drives, as described in “Internal drives installation” on page 109. Follow the instructions in the RAID adapter documentation after installing the drives. Then, return here to install the remaining options, if applicable. See “Configuring the server” on page 17 for additional details about configuration and for a description of the server utility programs.
- You do not need to turn off the server to install or replace hot-swap power supplies, hot-swap fans, hot-swap drives, or hot-plug PCI adapters.
 - *Hot-swap* means that you can install or remove certain components, such as power supplies, fans, and hard disk drives, without turning off the server, provided that the server contains hardware and an operating system that support the installation or removal of these components. These components are known as *hot-swappable* components, and more commonly referred to as *hot-swap* components.
 - *Hot-plug* means that you can install or remove certain components without turning off the server, after you perform an intervening action, provided that the server contains hardware and an operating system that support the installation or removal of these components. For example, before you can install or remove hot-plug PCI adapters, you must enable or disable the hot-plug PCI slots that contain or will contain these adapters. To do this, you must perform the operating-system-defined procedures for enabling or disabling the affected hot-plug PCI slots. Failure to do so might cause the system to lock up. Refer to the operating-system documentation for additional information. *Hot-plug* components are also known as *hot-pluggable* components.
- The orange color on components and labels in the server indicates hot-swap or hot-plug components. This means that you can install or remove the component while the system is running, provided that the system is configured to support this function. For complete details about installing or removing a hot-swap or hot-plug component, see the information provided in this chapter.

- The blue color on components or labels indicates touch points where a component can be gripped, a latch moved, and so on.
- For a list of supported options for the Netfinity 8500R server, refer to <http://www.ibm.com/pc/us/compat/> on the World Wide Web.
- Several types of connectors, such as those designed for adapters, processors, DIMMs, and other components, contain keys (dividers) to ensure that these components can only be installed in the correct position.

Note

The illustrations in this chapter might differ slightly from the hardware.

Before you begin installing options, be sure to do the following:

- Become familiar with the safety and handling guidelines specified in the *Safety Information* booklet, and the requirements specified under “Safety information” on page 240 and “Working inside a server with power on” on page 165. These guidelines will help you work safely while working with the server or options.
- Read the information in “System reliability considerations” on page 162.
- Make sure that you have an adequate number of properly grounded electrical outlets for the server, monitor, and any other options that you intend to install.
- Place the server in a location that is dry. Rain or spilled liquids might damage the server.
- Leave sufficient space around the server to allow the server cooling system to work properly. Refer to the server rack documentation, for example, *IBM Netfinity 9308 Enterprise Rack Planning Guide*, for additional information.
- Back up all important data before you make changes to disk drives.
- Have a small, flat-blade screwdriver available.

Lifting the server



≥18 kg (37 lbs)



≥32 kg (70.5 lbs)



≥55 kg (121.2 lbs)

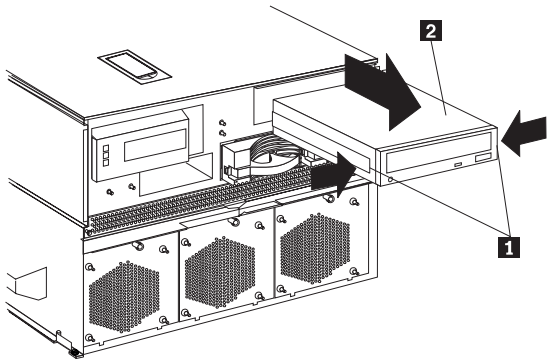
Caution

Use safe practices when lifting.

CD-ROM drive removal

Notes

1. Read "Safety information" on page 240.
2. See "Preparing to install options" on page 133 before removing or installing options.



To remove the CD-ROM drive:

1. Remove the front bezel. See "Removing the front bezel" on page 136 for instructions.
2. Disconnect all cables.
3. Squeeze latches **1** in to remove the CD-ROM drive **2**.
4. Reverse the procedure to install a CD-ROM drive.

Completing the installation

Depending on the options that you have installed, you must reinstall the top cover and the front bezel to complete the installation. You must also reconnect all the cables that you disconnected in "Preparing to install options" on page 133, and, after installing certain options, you must run the Configuration/Setup utility program. Follow the instructions in this section.

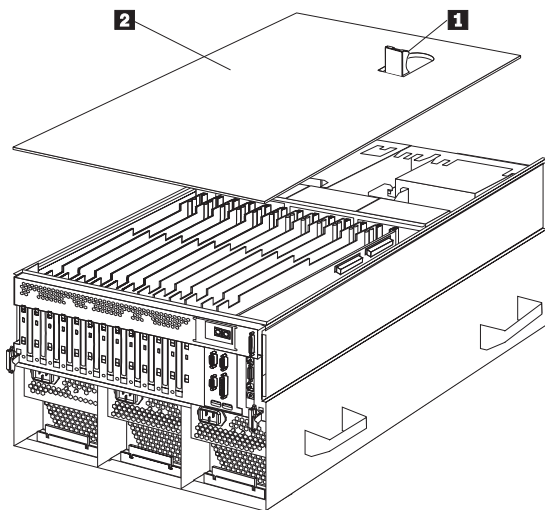
Installing the top cover

Notes

1. The top cover is in place during normal operation. If the server is on, do not leave the top cover off for more than 30 minutes at a time.
2. If necessary, see "Input/output connectors and expansion slots" on page 121 for connector locations.

To install the server top cover:

1. Before installing the top cover, check that all cables, adapters, and other components are installed and seated correctly and that you have not left tools or loose parts inside the server.
2. Place the cover-release latch **1** in the open (up) position.
3. Insert the bottom tabs of the cover **2** in the matching slots in the server chassis.



4. Close the cover-release latch to pull the cover forward and lock the cover in place.



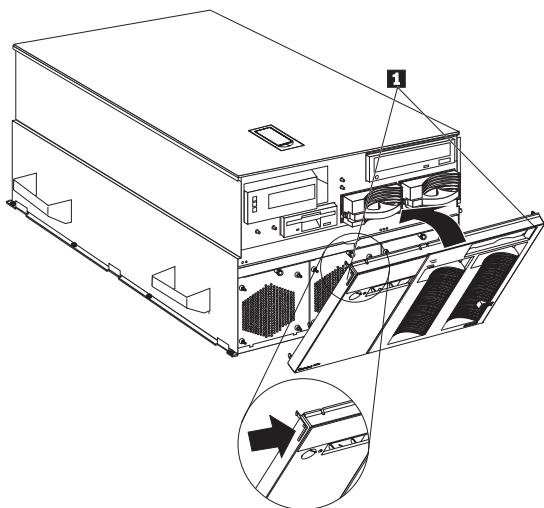
Danger

Overloading an electrical circuit breaker is potentially a fire hazard and a shock hazard under certain conditions. To avoid these hazards, adhere to the instructions in the following statements:

1. If you are connecting to a 100–127 V AC power source, connect each power cord to a separate branch circuit.
 2. If you are connecting to a 200–240 V AC power source and the branch circuit breaker rating is:
 - a. 13 amps or less, connect each power cord to a separate branch circuit.
 - b. 14 amps to 19 amps, do not connect more than two power cords to the same branch circuit.
 - c. 20 amps or greater, you may connect up to three power cords to the same branch circuit.
5. If you disconnected any cables or cords from the back of the server, reconnect the cables; then, plug the power cords into properly grounded electrical outlets.

Installing the front bezel: To install the front bezel:

1. Insert the bottom tabs of the bezel in the matching slots in the server chassis.
2. Press in the tab on the bezel; then, pivot the top of the bezel until the latches **1** snap into place. This places the bezel in the locked position.



Reconfiguring the server and updating

server records: When you start the server for the first time after you add or remove an internal option or an external SCSI device, you might see a message telling you that the configuration has changed.

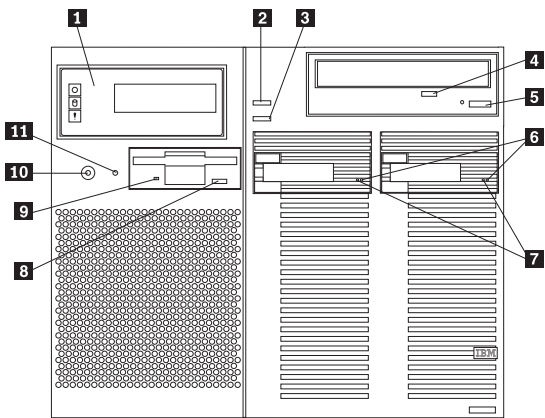
- Device drivers – Some options have device drivers that you need to install. Refer to the documentation that comes with the option for information about installing any required device drivers.
- DIMMs – If you replaced a defective DIMM, you must manually enable the DIMM slot in the Configuration/Setup utility program. In this case, the system does not automatically access the Configuration/Setup utility program to enable the DIMM slot. See “Memory settings” on page 30 for additional information.
- Processors – The Netfinity 8500R server comes with at least one processor installed on the standard processor daughterboard. If you have installed one or more additional processors, the server can now operate as an SMP server. Therefore, you might need to upgrade the operating system. Refer to the operating-system documentation for additional information.

If you replaced a defective processor, you must manually enable the processor slot in the Configuration/Setup utility program. In this case, the system does not automatically access the Configuration/Setup utility program to enable the processor slot. See “Processor settings” on page 30 for additional information.

- Reconfiguring the server – Run the Configuration/Setup utility program to save the new configuration information. See “Configuring the server” on page 17.
- Updating server records – Record your updated device and configuration information.

Controls and indicators

The most commonly used controls and status indicators are on the front of the server. See “Using the SCSISelect Utility program” on page 35 for additional information.



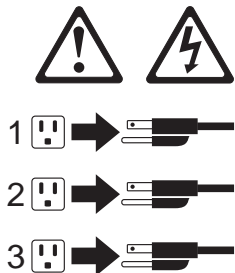
- 1 Front panel:** The lights and messages on this panel give status information for the server. See “Front panel” on page 78 for more information.
- 2 Scroll button:** Press this button to select an action to perform on a system-monitoring message; then, press the Enter button to perform the action. You can select:
 - **Keep** to retain the message on the front panel and enable the system error light to continue to flash
 - **Remind** to retain the message on the front panel and enable the system error light to flash slowly
 - **Clear** to clear the message from the front panel and enable the system error light to stop flashing
- 3 Enter button:** Press this button to perform an action on system-monitoring messages that appear on the front panel.
- 4 CD-ROM drive in-use light:** When this light is on, the CD-ROM drive is being accessed.
- 5 CD-ROM eject/load button:** Press this button to eject or retract the CD-ROM tray so that you can insert or remove a CD.

- 6 Hard disk status light:** This light only operates in a ServeRAID environment. Each of the hot-swap drives has a Hard Disk Drive Status light. When the amber light for a hard disk drive is on continuously, the drive has failed. When the light flashes slowly (one flash per second), the drive is being rebuilt. When the light flashes rapidly (three flashes per second), the ServeRAID controller is identifying the drive.
- 7 Hard disk in-use light:** Each hot-swap hard disk drive has a Hard Disk In-Use light. When the green light for a hard disk drive is on, the drive is being accessed.
- 8 Diskette-eject button:** Press this button to eject a diskette from the drive.
- 9 Diskette drive in-use light:** When this light is lit, the diskette drive is being accessed.
- 10 Power control button:** Press this button to manually turn the server on or off.



Caution

The Power Control button on the front of the server does not turn off the electrical current supplied to the server. The server also might have more than one power cord. To remove all electrical current from the server, ensure that all power cords are disconnected from the power source.



- The server can be activated in several ways:
- You can turn the server on by pressing the Power Control button on the front of the server.
 - The server can also be powered on by the Advanced System Management PCI Adapter, Wake on LAN, Wake on Real-Time Clock Alarm, or Wake on Ring.

Note

To enable the wakeup features, you must install the appropriate software and hardware in the server. For complete details, refer to the documentation that comes with the Ethernet adapter.

The server can be deactivated as follows:

- Pressing the Power Control button causes an immediate shutdown of the server, and places the server in standby mode. This feature can be used if the operating system hangs.

Note

After turning off the server, wait at least five seconds before pressing the Power Control button to power on the server again.

- Disconnecting all of the server power cords from the electrical outlet will shut off all power to the server.

Note

Wait for the system to stop running. Watch for the System Power light on the front panel to stop flashing or illuminating.

- The server can also be powered off by the Advanced System Management PCI Adapter.

- 11** **Reset button:** Press this button to reset the system and run the power-on self-test (POST).

DIMM and memory board installation

You can increase the amount of memory in the server by installing additional *dual inline memory modules (DIMMs)*. The server uses 100 MHz, 168-pin, PC100 registered synchronous dynamic random-access memory (SDRAM), industry-standard DIMMs with error checking and correction (ECC). You can add extra DIMMs or replace existing DIMMs. The illustration 65 shows how DIMMs are installed.

Notes

1. You can install an optional memory board that contains an additional 16 DIMM connectors and supports cache-line interleaving. To obtain an optional memory board, contact an IBM reseller or IBM marketing representative.
2. The connector identifiers on both the standard and the optional memory boards are J1–J16. To distinguish the two memory boards, use the labels provided on the processor housing assembly. These labels refer to the connector identifiers as A1–A16 on the standard memory board (A), and B1–B16 on the optional memory board (B).
3. The server comes with a system label on the server cover. The numbers located to the right of the memory boards on the system label do not indicate DIMM connector identifiers. These numbers indicate the DIMMs; for example, **1** means the first DIMM that you install, **9** means the ninth DIMM that you install, and so on.
4. *Cache-line interleaving* can only occur if two memory boards are installed in the server. This process allows the two memory boards to share a common address range, with one memory board responding to even-numbered cache lines, and the other memory board responding to odd-numbered cache lines. This configuration has the highest performance because it allows the two SDRAM arrays to be used in a balanced fashion, reducing access conflicts.
5. Installing or removing DIMMs changes the server configuration. Therefore, after installing or removing a DIMM, save the new configuration information in the Configuration/Setup utility program. See “Using the Configuration/Setup Utility main menu” on page 20 for more information.
6. If you replaced a defective DIMM, you must manually enable the DIMM slot in the Configuration/Setup utility program. In this case, the system does not automatically access the Configuration/Setup utility program to enable the DIMM slot. See “Memory settings” on page 30 for additional information.
7. See “Memory board component locations” on page 129 for a layout of the memory board.

Table 2 shows the memory installation requirements for the server.

<i>Table 2. Memory installation requirements</i>	
DIMM sizes	128 MB, 256 MB, 512 MB, 1 GB
DIMM population order for a single board configuration — standard memory board (A)	A1, A5, A9, A13, A3, A7, A11, A15, A2, A6, A10, A14, A4, A8, A12, A16
DIMM population order for a dual board configuration — standard memory board (A) and optional memory board (B)	A1/B1, A5/B5, A9/B9, A13/B13, A3/B3, A7/B7, A11/B11, A15/B15, A2/B2, A6/B6, A10/B10, A14/B14, A4/B4, A8/B8, A12/B12, A16/B16
Notes:	
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The 100 MHz DIMMs support the registered mode of operation. 2. Install DIMMs with a maximum height of 4.32 cm (1.7 inches). 3. The server comes with one standard (preinstalled) memory board (A), and one or more DIMMs installed on this memory board. You can install an optional memory board (B). Both the standard memory board (A) and the optional memory board (B) contain 16 DIMM connectors (J1–J16). 4. When you install DIMMs in both the standard memory board (A) and the optional memory board (B), you must install them in matching pairs with the same part number, in the same slot on each memory board; for example, J1/J1, J5/J5, J9/J9, and so on. 	

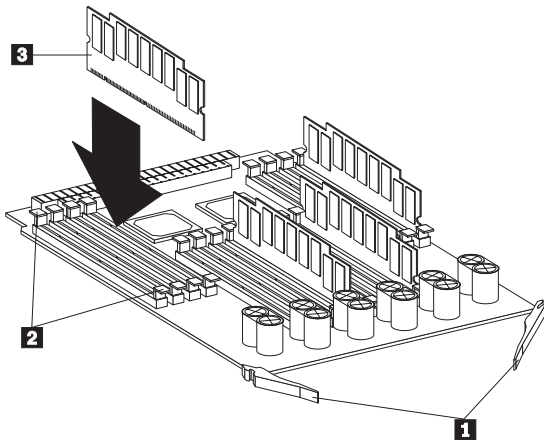
Table 3 shows the available memory configurations.

<i>Table 3. Memory expansion</i>		
DIMM size	16 Connectors (1 Board)	32 Connectors (2 Boards)
128 MB	2 GB	4 GB
256 MB	4 GB	8 GB
512 MB	8 GB	16 GB
1 GB	16 GB	32 GB

Refer to the following illustration while you perform the steps in this procedure.

Note

The illustrations in this section might differ slightly from your hardware.



- 1** Latches
- 2** Retaining clips
- 3** DIMM

Before you begin:

- Read “Safety information” on page 240.
- Read the documentation that comes with your option.

To install a DIMM:

1. Run the shutdown procedure for the operating system. Turn off the server and peripheral devices; then, remove the front bezel (see “Removing the front bezel” on page 136) and the memory-access panel (see “Removing the memory-access panel” on page 137).
2. If you are not installing an optional memory board, continue with step 3.

If you are installing an optional memory board, touch the static-protective package containing the memory board to any unpainted metal surface on the server. Then, remove the memory board from the package. Continue with step 4 on page 66.

3. Remove the memory board from the server:
 - a. Pull both latches **1** simultaneously so that they fully extend from the memory board.
 - b. Grasp the two latches and pull the memory board from the server.

- c. Place the memory board connector-side up on a flat, static-protective surface.
- 4. Touch the static-protective package containing the DIMM to any unpainted metal surface on the server. Then, remove the DIMM from the package.

Attention

To avoid breaking the retaining clips or damaging the DIMM connectors, handle the clips gently.

5. Install the DIMM:
 - a. Turn the DIMM **3** so that the keys align correctly with the connector.
 - b. Align the keyed DIMM **3**, and press on both sides of the DIMM as you insert it into the connector. Be sure to press the DIMM straight into the connector.

Note

If a gap exists between the DIMM and the retaining clips, the DIMM has not been properly installed. Open the retaining clips and remove the DIMM; then, reinsert the DIMM.

- c. Make sure that the retaining clips **2** are in the closed position.
 - d. Repeat these steps for each DIMM that you install.
6. Reinstall the memory board:
 - a. Insert the memory board into the guides and gently press the memory board into the connector. When you install the memory board in the server, be sure that it is correctly seated in the connector before you apply force to close the latches.
 - b. Push the latches **1** until they close and lock in place.

Attention

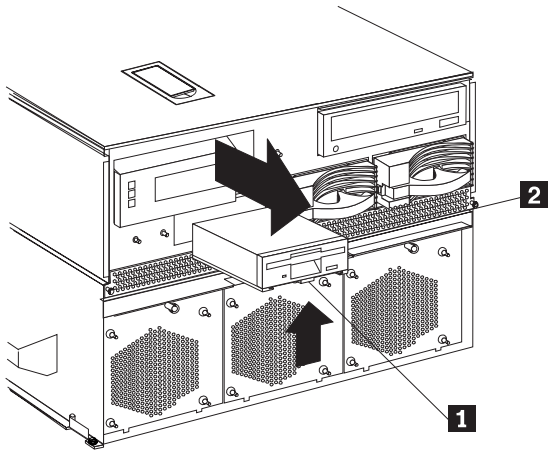
To ensure proper EMC containment and cooling for the server, reinstall the memory-access panel before turning on the server.

- c. Reinstall the memory-access panel:
 - 1) Ensure that the memory-access panel is fully seated in the appropriate location.
 - 2) Press in the two plastic fasteners on the memory-access panel to secure it into place.
 - d. Reinstall the front bezel (see "Installing the front bezel" on page 57).
7. If you have other options to install or remove, do so now; otherwise, continue with "Completing the installation" on page 55.

Diskette drive removal

Note

1. Read "Safety information" on page 240.
2. See "Preparing to install options" on page 133 before removing or installing options.



To remove a diskette drive:

1. Remove the front bezel. See "Removing the front bezel" on page 136 for instructions.
2. Disconnect all cables.
3. Squeeze latch **1** on bottom of drive inward to release the diskette drive **2**.
4. Pull diskette drive out of the server chassis.
5. Reverse the procedure to install a diskette drive.

External options

Before you begin:

- Read “Safety information” on page 240.
- Read the documentation that comes with the options.

Connecting external SCSI devices: The server comes with one external SCSI port so that you can connect external SCSI devices.

You can also attach a SCSI storage expansion enclosure to the server.

Cabling requirements: If you plan to install external SCSI devices, you must order additional SCSI cables. These cables must have the proper connectors for the SCSI external connector and the external devices. To select and order the correct cables for use with external devices, contact the IBM reseller or IBM marketing representative.

Refer to the information that comes with the adapter to determine the number of internal and external connectors, channels, and SCSI devices that the adapter supports.

For information about the maximum length of SCSI cable between the terminated ends of the cable, see the following ANSI SCSI Standards:

- X3.131-1986 (SCSI)
- X3.131-1994 (SCSI-2)
- X3T10/1071D
- X3T10/1142D (Ultra-2 SCSI)
- X3.302:1998 (Ultra-2 SCSI)

Adhering to these standards ensures that the server operates properly.

Setting SCSI IDs for external devices: Each SCSI device that is connected to a SCSI controller must have a unique SCSI ID, so that the SCSI controller can identify the devices and ensure that different devices do not attempt to transfer data at the same time. SCSI devices that are connected to different SCSI controllers can have duplicate SCSI IDs. Refer to “SCSI IDs” on page 111 and to the instructions that come with the SCSI devices for more information about setting a SCSI ID.

Installing external devices: To attach an external device:

1. Run the shutdown procedure for the operating system. Turn off the server and all attached devices.
2. Follow the instructions that come with the option to prepare it for installation and to connect it to the server.

Input/Output port connectors: The input/output (I/O) port connectors are for attaching external devices, such as printers, keyboards, and displays, to the server. The I/O port connectors on the server include:

- Two serial-port connectors
- One parallel-port connector
- One video-port connector
- One keyboard-port connector
- One auxiliary-device-port connector
- One external Wide Ultra-2 SCSI (LVD) port connector
- Two USB-port connectors
- One 10/100 Mbps Ethernet port connector on the Advanced System Management PCI Adapter
- One dual serial-port connector on the Advanced System Management PCI Adapter
- One Advanced System Management Interconnect port connector

Refer to the illustration in "Input/output connectors and expansion slots" on page 121 for the locations of the connectors.

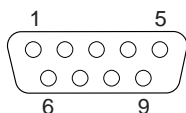
Serial port: The server comes with two serial ports. (Refer to "Input/output connectors and expansion slots" on page 121 for the locations of the connectors.) These ports are used to communicate with printers, plotters, external modems, scanners, and auxiliary terminals. You can also use these ports to transfer data between computers.

Serial ports transfer data one bit at a time, using direct memory access (DMA). DMA is a method of transferring data between I/O devices and system memory without intervention by the system processor.

Serial ports can transfer data *asynchronously*, which means that they can transmit any number of characters at any time, with no restriction on the duration of the pauses between characters.

The serial ports can transmit and receive data and commands at rates of from 300 bits per second up to 345 600 bits per second. To use a serial port at 345 600 bits per second, you need a shielded serial cable. For information about this cable, contact your IBM marketing representative or your IBM authorized reseller.

Each serial port has a 9-pin, male D-shell connector on the back of the server. The pin-number assignments of this connector conform to the industry standard.



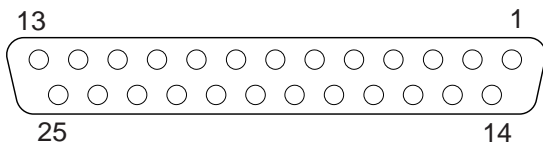
The following table shows the pin-number assignments for the serial-port connectors.

Pin	Signal	Pin	Signal
1	Data carrier detect	6	Data set ready
2	Receive data	7	Request to send
3	Transmit data	8	Clear to send
4	Data terminal ready	9	Ring indicator
5	Signal ground		

When you turn on the server, the POST routine assigns the serial ports to specific communication port addresses.

Some application programs use only certain ports, and some modems are designed for use only at certain communication port addresses. You might need to use the Configuration/Setup utility program to change communication port address assignments to resolve conflicts.

Parallel port: The parallel port usually is used to communicate with printers, and transfers data one byte at a time using DMA. The parallel port has a 25-pin, female D-shell connector on the back of the server. (Refer to "Input/output connectors and expansion slots" on page 121 for the location of the connector.)



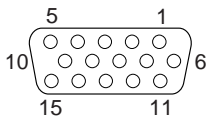
The following table shows the pin-number assignments for the parallel-port connector.

Pin	Signal	Pin	Signal
1	STROBE	14	-AUTO FEED XT
2	Data 0	15	-ERROR
3	Data 1	16	-INIT
4	Data 2	17	-SLCT IN
5	Data 3	18	Ground
6	Data 4	19	Ground
7	Data 5	20	Ground
8	Data 6	21	Ground
9	Data 7	22	Ground
10	-ACK	23	Ground
11	BUSY	24	Ground
12	PE (paper end)	25	Ground
13	SLCT (select)		

When you turn on the server, the POST routine assigns the parallel port a specific port address. You can change

the parallel-port assignment by using the Configuration/Setup utility program.

Video port: The I/O function card in the server has one SVGA video port. This port is used to attach a video monitor. The video port has a 15-pin analog connector on the back of the server. (Refer to “Input/output connectors and expansion slots” on page 121 for the location of the connector.)



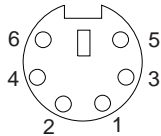
The following table shows the pin-number assignments for the video connector.

Pin	Signal
1	Red
2	Green or monochrome
3	Blue
4	Not connected
5	Ground
6	Ground
7	Ground
8	Ground
9	Not connected
10	Ground
11	Not connected
12	Not connected
13	Horizontal synchronization (Hsync)
14	Vertical synchronization (Vsync)
15	Not connected

The integrated video controller has 4 MB of video memory. The integrated video controller supports the following screen resolutions:

- 640 × 480 pels with up to 16,000,000 colors
- 800 × 600 pels with up to 16,000,000 colors
- 1024 × 768 pels with up to 16,000,000 colors
- 1152 × 864 pels with up to 16,000,000 colors
- 1280 × 1024 pels with up to 64,000 colors
- 1600 × 1200 pels with up to 64,000 colors

Keyboard and auxiliary-device ports: The I/O function card has one keyboard port and one auxiliary-device port that supports a mouse or other pointing device. (Refer to “Input/output connectors and expansion slots” on page 121 for the locations of the connectors.)



The following table shows the pin-number assignments for the connectors used by the keyboard and auxiliary-device ports.

<i>Table 7. Keyboard and auxiliary-device port pin-number assignments</i>	
Pin	Signal
1	Data
2	Not connected
3	Ground
4	+5 V DC
5	Clock
6	Not connected

Wide Ultra-2 SCSI (LVD) ports: The server has two Wide Ultra-2 SCSI (LVD) bus-master controllers on the I/O function card; one supports internal devices and the other is connected to an external connector for support of external devices. Each controller supports up to 15 SCSI devices. You can use the 68-pin SCSI connectors for these controllers to expand the capabilities of the server by attaching different types of SCSI devices, such as drives or printers.

Table 8 on page 74 shows the pin-number assignments for the 68-pin SCSI connectors.

Table 8. 68-Pin SCSI port pin-number assignments

Pin	Signal	Pin	Signal
1	+DB12	35	-DB12
2	+DB13	36	-DB13
3	+DB14	37	-DB14
4	+DB15	38	-DB15
5	+DBP1	39	-DBP1
6	+DB0	40	-DB0
7	+DB1	41	-DB1
8	+DB2	42	-DB2
9	+DB3	43	-DB3
10	+DB4	44	-DB4
11	+DB5	45	-DB5
12	+DB6	46	-DB6
13	+DB7	47	-DB7
14	+DBP	48	-DBP
15	Ground	49	Ground
16	Ground	50	-Cable Detect
17	Tempwpr	51	Tempwpr
18	Tempwpr	52	Tempwpr
19	Ground	53	Reserved
20	Ground	54	Ground
21	+ATN	55	-ATN
22	Ground	56	Ground
23	+BSY	57	-BSY
24	+ACK	58	-ACK
25	+RST	59	-RST
26	+MSG	60	-MSG
27	+SEL	61	-SEL
28	+C/D	62	-C/D
29	+REQ	63	-REQ
30	+I/O	64	-I/O
31	+DB8	65	-DB8
32	+DB9	66	-DB9
33	+DB10	67	-DB10
34	+DB11	68	-DB11

Universal Serial Bus ports: The I/O board in the server contains two Universal Serial Bus (USB) ports. Each USB port has an external connector on the rear on the server for attaching devices that previously used serial, parallel, keyboard, mouse, and game ports.

USB is an emerging serial interface standard for telephony and multimedia devices. USB technology uses Plug and Play to determine what device is attached to the connector. Each USB device is accessed by a unique *USB address*. A device called a hub is used to convert the USB port into multiple attachment points. A hub has multiple ports where devices can be attached. USB provides 12 megabits-per-second (Mbps) data transfer rate with a maximum of 63 devices and a maximum signal distance of 5 meters (16 ft.) per data segment.

Note

If more than one USB device is to be attached, the device must be connected to a hub.

Table 9 shows the pin-number assignments for the USB connectors.

Pin	Signal
1	VCC
2	-Data
3	+Data
4	Ground

Advanced System Management PCI Adapter

10/100 Mbps Ethernet port: The Advanced System Management PCI Adapter contains a 10/100 Mbps Ethernet controller. The Ethernet controller has an external RJ-45 connector that is used with Category 3, 4, or 5 unshielded twisted-pair (UTP) cable. The connector enables the Advanced System Management PCI Adapter to attach to an Ethernet network for remote communication.

Notes

1. The Advanced System Management PCI Adapter 10/100 Mbps Ethernet port cannot be accessed from the network operating system. The connector is dedicated to connecting the Advanced System Management PCI Adapter to an Ethernet network through a service-processor interface, such as Netfinity Manager.
2. The 100BASE-TX Fast Ethernet standard requires that the cabling in the network is Category 5 or higher.

Table 10 on page 76 shows the pin-number assignments for the RJ-45 connector. These assignments apply to both 10BASE-T and 100BASE-TX devices.

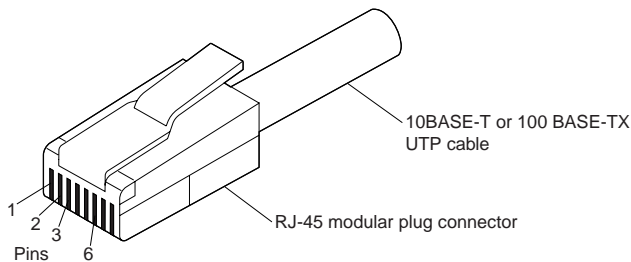


Table 10. 10/100 Mbps Ethernet connector pin-number assignments

Pin	Signal	Pin	Signal
1	Transmit data+	5	Reserved
2	Transmit data-	6	Receive data-
3	Receive data+	7	Reserved
4	Reserved	8	Reserved

Advanced System Management dual serial port:

The Advanced System Management PCI Adapter contains a dual serial port. The port has an external connector that can be used to attach to a Y-cable that is shipped with the server. The serial connectors on the Y-cable and the pin-number assignments are the same as for the system serial ports. This Y-cable can be used to attach to a modem that is dedicated to communication with the Advanced System Management PCI Adapter.

You can obtain a listing of compatible modems and related information by accessing the following address: <http://www.ibm.com/pc/us/compat/> on the World Wide Web.

Advanced System Management Interconnect port:

The Advanced System Management PCI Adapter contains an Advanced System Management Interconnect port. The port has an external connector that must be attached to an optional Y-cable that provides for chaining other compatible service processors for remote access. To obtain an optional Y-cable, contact an IBM reseller or IBM marketing representative.

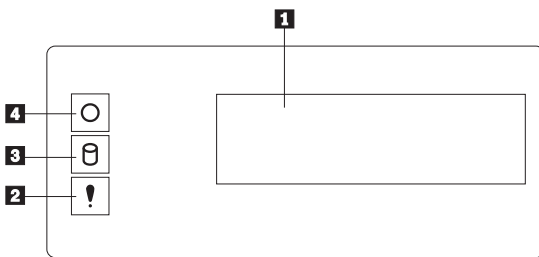
The following table shows the pin-number assignments for the connectors used by the Advanced System Management Interconnect bus port.

*Table 11. Advanced System Management
Interconnect bus connector pin-number assignments*

Pin	Signal
1	Term power
2	+ Input
3	- Input
4	+ Output
5	- Output
6	Ground

Front panel

The front panel on the front of the server contains status lights and system messages.



- 1 Information message panel:** System monitor information appears on this display. The Advanced System Management PCI Adapter monitors system functions and generates the messages.

When the server is in standby mode (the system power supply is turned off and AC current is present), the information message panel can display system monitor information.

- 2 System error light:** This amber light is on when a system error occurs. Information about the condition displays on the information message panel.

- 3 SCSI hard disk drive in-use light:** This green light is on when there is activity on a hard disk drive.

Attention: If the System Power Light is off, it does not mean there is no electrical current present in the server. To remove all electrical current from the server, you must unplug the server power cords.

- 4 System Power Light:** When this green light is on, system power is present in the server. When this light flashes, the server is in standby mode (AC current is present). When this light is off, it indicates either power supply failure or an AC power failure, or the power cords have been disconnected.

Hot-swap Power supplies

The server comes with three hot-swap power supplies. The power supplies can provide up to 550 watts each at 110 V AC input power, and 750 watts each at 220 V AC input power.



Danger

Overloading an electrical circuit breaker is potentially a fire hazard and a shock hazard under certain conditions. To avoid these hazards, adhere to the instructions in the following statements.

1. If you are connecting to a 100–127 V AC power source, connect each power cord to a separate branch circuit.
2. If you are connecting to a 200–240 V AC power source and the branch circuit breaker rating is:
 - a. 13 amps or less, connect each power cord to a separate branch circuit.
 - b. 14 amps to 19 amps, do not connect more than two power cords to the same branch circuit.
 - c. 20 amps or greater, you may connect up to three power cords to the same branch circuit.

In addition to the power supplies, the server comes with three 220 V AC power cords, and three 110 V AC power cords (U.S. only). Be sure to select the appropriate power cord voltage for the server environment. All three power cords must have the same voltage.

If you connect the three power cords to the power supplies, the three power supplies support redundancy and hot-swap capability.

For servers with redundant power, the loss of a single power supply will not affect the server operation. Replace a power supply that has failed as soon as convenient to help maintain the redundant power and cooling capability. When a power supply has failed and the Power Good light is on, the DC power LED on the power supply is off. See “Power supply LED errors” on page 173 for more information on the DC power LEDs. See “Hot-swap power supply installation/removal” on page 91 for complete details on the power supplies.

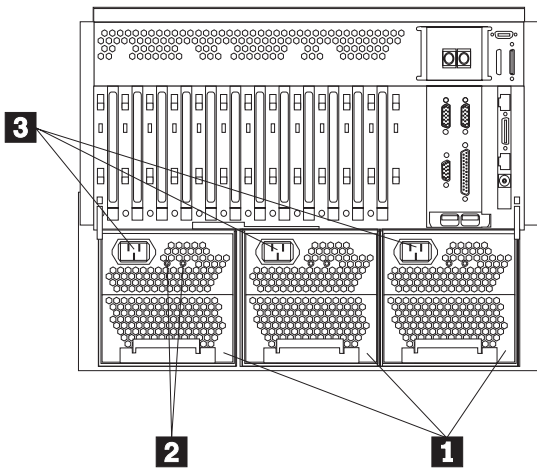
Attention

To ensure proper server operation, be sure to connect all three 220 V AC power cords or all three 110 V AC power cords to the power supplies.

Notes

1. The server rack accessory kit also comes with three 220 V AC power cords for connection to the server rack power distribution unit (PDU). Refer to *IBM Netfinity Rack Power Distribution Unit (PDU) Installation Instructions* for additional information on installing a PDU. See “Installing the server in and removing the server from the rack enclosure” on page 95 for additional information on installing a server rack.
2. Power cords vary by country. For complete details about power cords for use in your country or region, refer to “Power cords” in the “Legal Information” section of this *Server Library* or see <http://www.ibm.com/pc/support> on the World Wide Web.

The following illustration shows the power supplies in the server. The server might differ slightly from this illustration.



- 1 Power supplies:** See “Hot-swap power supply installation/removal” on page 91 for information on power supply requirements and for instructions on installing additional power supplies.
- 2 AC and DC power lights:** These lights provide status information about the power supplies. These adjacent lights are located on the power supplies; the ac power light is located closest to the power supply connector. During normal operation, both the AC and DC power lights are on. For any other combination of lights, see “Power supply LED errors” on page 173.

-
-
- 3 Power supply connectors:** The three system power cords connect here. For additional details on power cords, refer to the information at the beginning of this section.

Hot-swap fan installation/removal

The server comes with three hot-swap processor fans (labeled and numbered 1, 2, and 3) in the front of the processor housing assembly at the front of the server, and three hot-swap I/O fans (labeled and numbered 4, 5, and 6) behind the hot-swap drive bays. Each fan has an LED; the fan LEDs are amber in color. A fan LED is lit only when the fan needs replacement.

Notes

1. The illustrations in this section might differ slightly from your hardware.
2. You do not need to turn off the power to the server to replace a fan.
3. Replace a fan that has failed as soon as convenient to maintain the redundant cooling capability.
4. The top cover is in place during normal operation. If the server is on, do not leave the top cover off for more than 30 minutes at a time.

To replace a hot-swap fan:

- To replace a processor fan, continue with "Processor fan replacement" on page 143.
- To replace an I/O fan, continue with "Replacing an I/O fan" on page 144.

Hot-plug PCI adapter installation

This section gives the procedure for installing a hot-plug PCI adapter. If you want to remove a hot-plug adapter, reverse the steps. If the operating system supports hot-plug PCI adapters, you can replace a failing hot-plug PCI adapter with a new adapter of the same type without turning off power to the server.

Notes

1. You do not need to turn off the server to install or remove a hot-plug PCI adapter.
2. When you install an adapter, be sure that the gold-edge connectors on the adapter match the connectors in the PCI slot.

Before you begin:

- Read “Safety information” on page 240. and “Working inside a server with power on” on page 165.
- Read the documentation that comes with the adapter for any special requirements or restrictions.
- Read the documentation that comes with the operating system.
- The orange color on components and labels in the server indicates hot-swap or hot-plug components. This means that you can install or remove the component while the system is running, provided that the system is configured to support this function. For complete details about installing or removing a hot-swap or hot-plug component, see the information provided in this chapter.
- The blue color on components or labels indicates touch points where a component can be gripped, a latch moved, and so on.

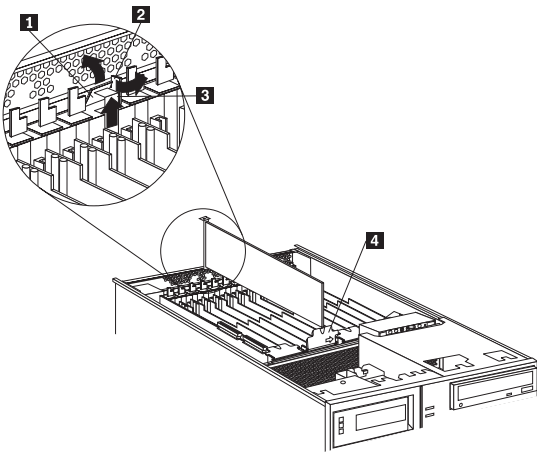
Attention:

Do not remove a hot-plug adapter before performing the operating-system-defined procedure for disabling the hot-plug PCI slot that contains the adapter. Failure to do so might cause the system to lock up. Refer to the operating system documentation.

Refer to the following illustrations while you perform the steps in this procedure.

Note

The illustrations in this section might differ slightly from your hardware.



- 1** Tab
- 2** Adapter retention latch
- 3** Expansion-slot cover
- 4** Adapter retention cover

To install a hot-plug PCI adapter:

1. If you have not already done so, remove the top cover (see "Removing the top cover" on page 135).

Attention

If the server is on, do not leave the top cover off for more than 30 minutes at a time.

2. Determine which expansion slot you will use for the adapter.

Note

Check the instructions that come with the adapter for any requirements or restrictions.

3. Disable the PCI slot from the operating system. Make sure that the Power On light for the PCI slot is off. See step 12 on page 86 for the Power On light location. (Refer to the documentation that comes with the operating system for information about disabling a hot-plug PCI slot.)

4. Remove the expansion-slot cover **3**:
 - a. Rotate the adapter retention latch **2** to the open (unlocked) position.
 - b. Lift the tab **1** at the top of the expansion-slot cover to the open (unlocked) position.
 - c. Remove the expansion-slot cover **3** from the server. Store it in a safe place for future use.

Attention

Expansion-slot covers must be installed on all vacant slots. This maintains the electromagnetic-emissions characteristics of the system and ensures proper cooling of system components.

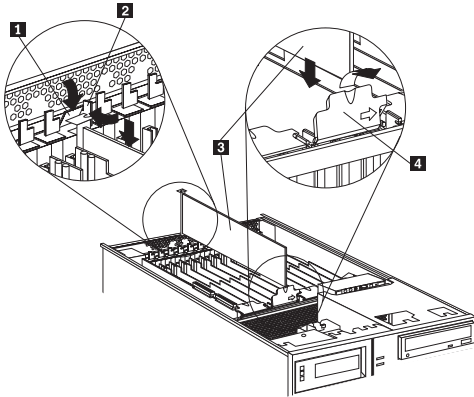
5. If you are installing a full-length adapter, open the adapter retention cover **4**.
 - a. Press outward on the adapter retention assembly where indicated by the arrow.
 - b. Continue pressing on the assembly as described in step 5a, and lift the adapter retention cover **4**.
6. Refer to the documentation that comes with the adapter for any cabling instructions. It might be easier for you to route any internal cables before you install the adapter.
7. Touch the static-protective package containing the adapter to any unpainted metal surface on the server. Then, remove the adapter from the static-protective package.

Note

Avoid touching the components and gold-edge connectors on the adapter.

8. Place the adapter, component-side up, on a flat, static-protective surface.
9. Set any jumpers or switches as described by the adapter manufacturer.

Refer to the following illustrations while you perform the following steps.



- 1** Tab
- 2** Adapter retention latch
- 3** Adapter
- 4** Adapter retention cover

10. Install the adapter:
 - a. Carefully grasp the adapter **3** by its top edge or upper corners, and align it with the expansion slot on the I/O board.

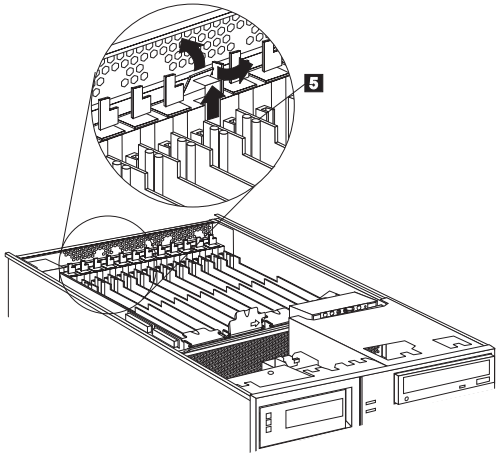
Attention

When you install an adapter in the server, be sure that it is completely and correctly seated in the connector. Incomplete insertion might cause damage to server components or the adapter.

- b. Press the adapter *firmly* into the expansion slot.
 - c. If you are installing a full-length adapter, close the adapter retention cover **4**.
 - d. Lower the tab **1** over the adapter. Rotate the adapter retention latch **2** until it snaps in place (the locked position).
11. If you have not already done so, connect any cables to the adapter.
12. Enable the PCI slot from the operating system. Make sure that the Power On light **5** for the PCI slot is on.

Attention

If the installed adapter is not supported by the hot-plug capability of the operating system, shut down and restart the server.



13. If you have other options to install or remove, do so now; otherwise, continue with “Completing the installation” on page 55.

Installing a non-hot-plug PCI adapter: This section gives the procedures for installing a non-hot-plug adapter. If you want to remove a non-hot-plug adapter, reverse the steps.

Before you begin:

- Read “Safety information” on page 240.
- Read the documentation that comes with the adapter for any special requirements or restrictions.
- The orange color on components and labels in the server indicates hot-swap or hot-plug components. This means that you can install or remove the component while the system is running, provided that the system is configured to support this function. For complete details about installing or removing a hot-swap or hot-plug component, see the information provided in this chapter.
- The blue color on components or labels indicates touch points where a component can be gripped, a latch moved, and so on.

Refer to the illustrations in “Hot-plug PCI adapter installation” on page 83 while you perform the steps in this procedure.

To install a non-hot-plug PCI adapter:

1. Run the shutdown procedure for the operating system. Turn off the server and peripheral devices; and disconnect all external cables and power cords (see “Preparing to install options” on page 133); then, remove the top cover (see “Removing the top cover” on page 135).
2. Determine which expansion slot you will use for the adapter.

Note

Check the instructions that come with the adapter for any requirements or restrictions.

3. Perform step 4 on page 85 through step 11 on page 86, and step 13 on page 87.

Verifying compatibility between network adapters and device drivers:

The server supports several types of network adapters. If you are having trouble with the installation or operation of a network adapter or network operating system, ensure that the network-adapter device driver supports multiple processors. Refer to the network-adapter documentation for additional information about adapter compatibility requirements.

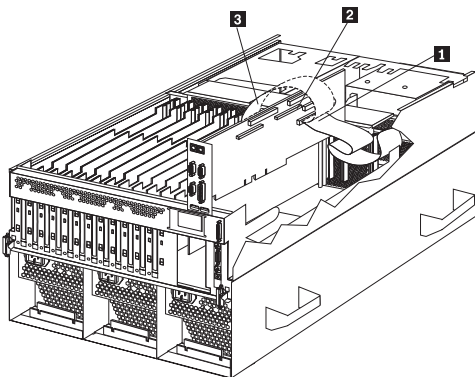
Cabling internal hard disk drives to a ServeRAID adapter (optional):

You can install an optional ServeRAID adapter in the server to enable you to configure the internal hot-swap hard disk drives into disk arrays. To do this, you must disconnect the cable from the integrated SCSI controller on the I/O function card, and connect the cable to a ServeRAID adapter. To cable a ServeRAID adapter to the internal hard disk drives in the server, or to make this adapter a startup device, you must install the ServeRAID adapter in PCI slot 10, 11, or 12. Refer to the ServeRAID adapter option documentation for complete instructions on installing a ServeRAID adapter in the server.

The following procedure describes the cable routing that is necessary when you install the ServeRAID adapter. Refer to the following illustration while you perform the steps in this procedure.

Notes

1. It might be easier for you to route the cable before you install the adapter.
2. You do not have to remove the I/O function card or the screws on the I/O function card to connect the internal SCSI cable to a ServeRAID adapter.



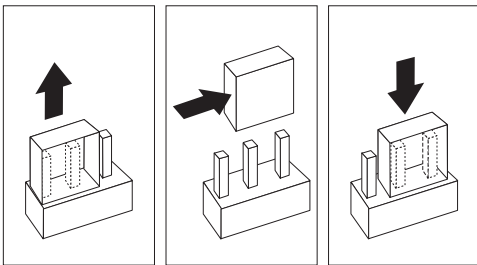
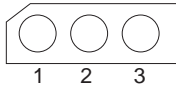
1 Standard internal SCSI cable location for connection to internal SCSI port B

2 Internal SCSI port B

3 New internal SCSI cable location for connection to ServeRAID adapter

1. Disconnect the internal SCSI cable **1** from internal SCSI port B **2** on the I/O function card.
2. Change the setting of the three-pin, SCSI B detect jumper (identifier J19) on the I/O function card from pins 1 and 2 to pins 2 and 3. This prevents the server from displaying a non-applicable error

message, Cable not present, or logging this error into the system error log.



Note

For additional information on changing jumper settings, see "Jumper settings" on page 124. For the jumper location, see the illustration of the I/O function card in "I/O function card component locations" on page 119.

3. The SCSI cable comes with two standard folds. Unfold the SCSI cable at the fold that is closer to the connector on the end of the cable. If necessary, refer to the illustration at the beginning of this procedure.
4. Install the ServeRAID adapter in PCI slot 10, 11, or 12.
5. Connect the internal SCSI port B end of the SCSI cable to the appropriate channel on the ServeRAID adapter **3**. Refer to the ServeRAID adapter option documentation for instructions on installing a ServeRAID adapter in the server and connecting the SCSI cable to the ServeRAID adapter.

Hot-swap power supply installation/removal



Danger

Overloading an electrical circuit breaker is potentially a fire hazard and a shock hazard under certain conditions. To avoid these hazards, adhere to the instructions in the following statements.

1. If you are connecting to a 100–127 V AC power source, connect each power cord to a separate branch circuit.
2. If you are connecting to a 200–240 V AC power source and the branch circuit breaker rating is:
 - a. 13 amps or less, connect each power cord to a separate branch circuit.
 - b. 14 amps to 19 amps, do not connect more than two power cords to the same branch circuit.
 - c. 20 amps or greater, you may connect up to three power cords to the same branch circuit.

The server comes with three power supplies, three 220 V AC power cords, and three 110 V AC power cords (U.S. only). Be sure to select the appropriate power cord voltage for the server environment. All three power cords must have the same voltage.

If you connect the three power cords to the power supplies, the three power supplies support redundancy and hot-swap capability.

For servers with redundant power, the loss of a single power supply will not affect the server operation. Replace a power supply that has failed as soon as convenient to help maintain the redundant power and cooling capability. When the AC power LED is on, the DC power LED is on, and the System Power light on the operator panel is on, the power supply has failed. See “Hot-swap Power supplies” on page 79 for the location of the DC power LEDs. See “Power supply LED errors” on page 173 for more information on the DC power LEDs.

Attention: To ensure proper server operation, be sure to connect all three 220 V AC power cords or all three 110 V AC power cords to the power supplies.

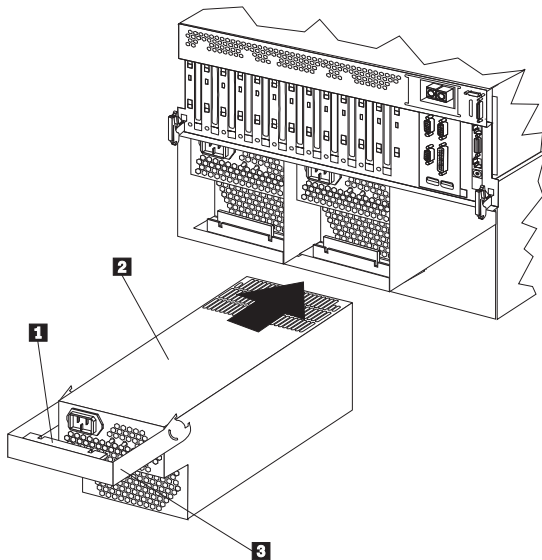
Note

The server rack accessory kit also comes with three 220 V AC power cords for connection to the server rack power distribution unit (PDU). Refer to *IBM Netfinity Rack Power Distribution Unit (PDU) Installation Instructions* for additional information on installing a PDU. See “Installing the server in and removing the server from the rack enclosure” on page 95 for additional information on installing a server rack.

Refer to the following illustration while performing the steps in this procedure.

Notes

1. The illustrations in this section might differ slightly from your hardware.
2. You do not need to turn off the power to the server to replace hot-swap power supplies.



- 1 Handle release latch
- 2 Power supply
- 3 Handle

To replace a hot-swap power supply:

1. Remove the power supply:
 - a. Unplug the power cord from the power supply and the electrical outlet and, if necessary, remove the power supply cord from the strain-relief bracket.

- b. If a strain-relief bracket is attached to the power supply, remove the screw on the back of the power supply (lower right side), and remove the strain-relief bracket.
- c. Press the release latch **1** on the handle **3** on the power supply **2**.
- d. Lift and fully extend the handle on the power supply. Then, slide the power supply out of the chassis. Refer to the power supply option documentation for complete instructions on proper handling and disposal of a defective power supply.

2. Replace the power supply:
 - a. Remove the new power supply from the static-protective package.
 - b. Touch the static-protective package containing the power supply to any unpainted metal surface on the server. Then, remove the power supply from the static-protective package.
 - c. Place the handle **3** on the power supply **2** in the open (up) position, and slide the power supply into the chassis. If necessary, lower the handle slightly to avoid the I/O housing assembly; then, continue inserting the power supply into the bay until it stops.
 - d. Press the handle down to seat the power supply in the bay. This places the power supply in the locked position.
 - e. Reconnect the power cord to the power supply and the electrical outlet (if removed).
 - f. Remove the new strain-relief bracket from its package and install it on the power supply cord.

Note

If a new strain-relief bracket did not come with the new power supply, attach the strain-relief bracket that you removed in step 1b on page 93 on the new power supply.

- g. Verify that the AC power light and the DC power light are lit, indicating that the power supply is operating correctly. See "Power supply LED errors" on page 173 for details. See "Hot-swap Power supplies" on page 79 for the location of the AC and DC power LEDs.
3. If you have other options to install or remove, do so now; otherwise, continue with "Completing the installation" on page 55.

Installing the server in and removing the server from the rack enclosure

This chapter provides instructions for installing the Netfinity 8500R server in the rack enclosure and removing the server from the rack enclosure.

Notes

1. The illustrations in this chapter might differ slightly from your hardware.
2. The top cover is in place during normal operation. If the server is on, do not leave the top cover off for more than 30 minutes at a time.

This chapter contains:

The Netfinity 8500R server comes with all the rack installation hardware. Review the preinstallation information in “Before you begin to install optional hardware” on page 51; then, continue with “Installing the server in the rack enclosure” on page 96.

Before you begin:

Before you install the server in the rack enclosure, thoroughly review the information in this section.

- Ensure that the rack enclosure can accommodate the Netfinity 8500R server.

To install the Netfinity 8500R in a rack enclosure, the enclosure must have a minimum clearance of 203.2 mm (8 in.) between the rear of the chassis and the surface of the rear door when the door is closed.

Note

To accommodate the Netfinity 8500R, a *Rack Extension Option* can be installed on the IBM rack enclosure.

- Review the safety and handling guidelines specified under “Safety information” on page 240. These guidelines will help you work safely while working with the server and options.
- Review the documentation that comes with the rack enclosure for safety or cabling considerations. Ensure that your planned installation is within the rack enclosure guidelines for heat generation, electrical requirements, air flow, and mechanical loading.
- Verify that the rack enclosure can meet the operating parameters, as detailed in “Specifications” on page 39.
- Plan the installation of servers in the rack enclosure starting from the bottom. This will ensure rack stability. For more information, refer to the IBM Netfinity Rack Configuration program that comes with the ServerGuide CDs.

- Be aware that some of the installation procedures require four people.
- Have following items available:
 - An assortment of small screwdrivers
 - An 8-inch adjustable wrench or pliers

Installing the server in the rack enclosure:

During the installation procedure, you must install parts on the rack enclosure and the server. This process can be divided into two parts:

- Preparing the rack enclosure
- Installing the server

Attention

To ensure rack stability, plan the installation of servers in the rack enclosure starting from the bottom.



≥18 kg (37 lbs)



≥32 kg (70.5 lbs)



≥55 kg (121.2 lbs)

Caution

Use safe practices when lifting.

Preparing the rack enclosure: In this section, you will use the following components:

- IBM installation template
- Four lift handles
- Two slide-rail-latch assemblies (left and right)
- Two latch brackets (used with the slide-rail-latch assemblies)
- Two slide-rail assemblies
- One cable-management-arm assembly, consisting of:
 - One bracket
 - Two rigid arms (upper and lower)
 - One flexible shaft
 - Four hinge pins
 - Five cable-retainer straps
- Various screws and nuts consisting of:
 - Eight screws and eight cage nuts or clip nuts (for attaching the slide-rail-assembly to the rack)
 - Two screws and two cage nuts or clip nuts (for attaching the cable-management-arm-bracket to the rack)
 - Two screws and two cage nuts or clip nuts (for attaching the slide-rail-latch assemblies)

- 12 screws (for attaching the server-to-slide-rail-assembly)
- Three power cords (cables)

Notes

1. The two slide-rail-latch assemblies (left and right) come preinstalled on the server.
2. The illustrations in this chapter might differ slightly from the hardware or the installation template.

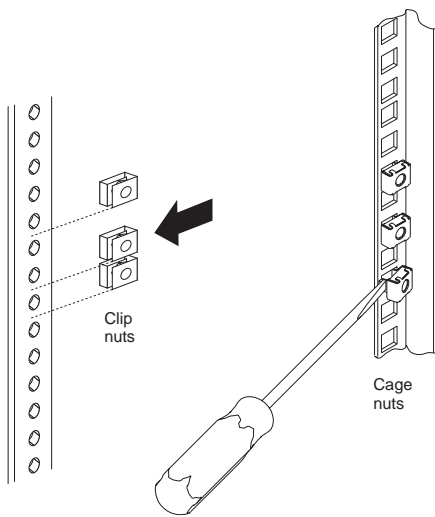
To attach the mounting hardware to the rack:

1. Refer to the rack enclosure documentation to gain front and rear access.
2. Mark the positions of the slide-rail assemblies, slide-rail-latch assemblies, and the cable-management arm on the rack mounting rails:
 - a. Position the installation template on the front mounting rails.
 - b. Mark the location of all the holes on the front of the server (for the slide-rail assemblies and slide-rail-latch assemblies).
 - c. Move the template to the same level at the rear of the server.
 - d. Mark the location of all the holes on the rear of the server (for the slide-rail assemblies and the cable-management-arm attachment bracket).

Note

Some racks come with cage nuts for the mounting rails, whereas other racks come with clip nuts for the mounting rails. To determine the type of mounting hardware that comes with the rack, refer to the rack documentation. The illustrations in this chapter show how to install cage nuts. If the rack comes with clip nuts, manually slide them onto the mounting rails, as shown in the following illustration.

- e. Install eight of the cage nuts or clip nuts in the mounting rails at the locations marked for the slide-rail assemblies. See the following illustration.
- f. Install two of the cage nuts or clip nuts in the mounting rails at the location marked for the cable-management-arm bracket.
- g. Install two of the cage nuts or clip nuts at the bottom of the front mounting rails at the location marked for the slide-rail-latch assemblies.



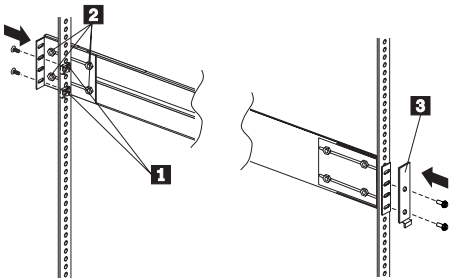
3. Attach the slide-rail assemblies to the rack:

Note

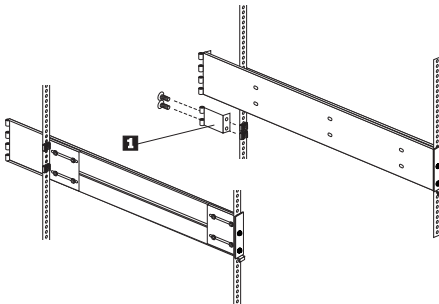
The slide-rail assemblies are interchangeable. They contain a small amount of grease to lubricate the ball bearings.

- a. At the rear of the rack, position the slide-rail assembly on the mounting rail and align it over the cage nuts or clip nuts **1**.
 - For the left slide-rail assembly, align the holes marked **L** (for left) over the cage nuts or clip nuts.
 - For the right slide-rail assembly, align the holes marked **R** (for right) over the cage nuts or clip nuts.
- b. If required, loosen the nuts **2** on the rear section of the assembly and adjust the slide-rail assembly to fit over the front and rear mounting rails. After the adjustment is made, tighten the nuts.
- c. Install two screws through the slide-rail assembly and into the cage nuts or clip nuts. Do not tighten these screws.
- d. Make sure the slide-rail assembly mounting holes are over the cage nuts or clip nuts in the front mounting rail.
- e. With the latch tab pointing down, position the latch bracket **3** in front of the slide-rail assembly.

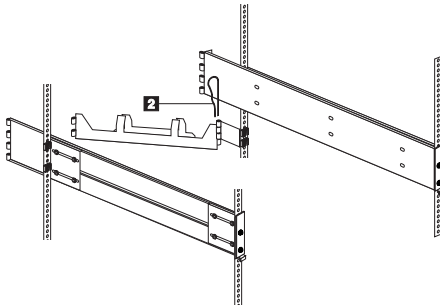
- The latch bracket for the left slide-rail assembly is labeled **L**.
 - The latch bracket for the right slide-rail assembly is labeled **R**.
- f. Install two screws through the latch bracket and the slide-rail assembly and into the cage nuts or clip nuts. Do not tighten the screws.
 - g. Attach the other slide-rail assembly to the rack as described in steps 3a through 3f.
 - h. Press the slide-rail assemblies toward the mounting rails and tighten all screws.



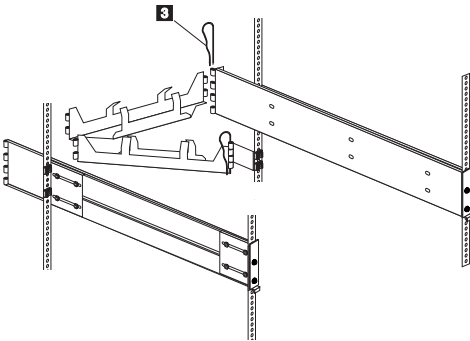
4. Attach the cable-management arms (upper and lower):
 - a. Position the cable-management arm bracket **1** on the rear mounting rail and over the cage nuts or clip nuts for the bracket.
 - b. Install two screws through the cable-management-arm bracket and into the cage nuts or clip nuts. Tighten the screws.



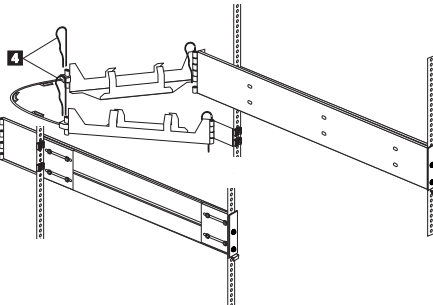
- c. Attach the lower rigid cable-management arm to the bracket using one of the hinge pins **2**.



- d. Attach the upper rigid cable-management arm to the slide-rail assembly using one of the hinge pins **3**.



- e. Connect the two rigid cable-management arms with the flexible shaft using one of the hinge pins **4**.



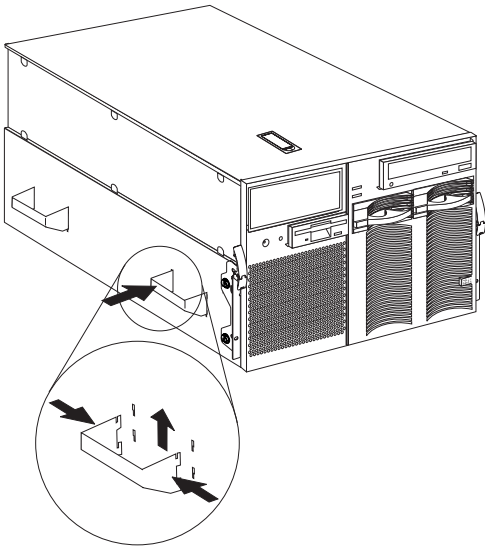
Installing the server

Caution

Four persons are required to install the server in the rack.

To install the server in the rack:

1. If the four lift handles are already not installed on the server, install the handles now.
 - a. Press in on the sides of the lift handle near the tabs and insert the handle tabs into the slots on the sides of the server.
 - b. Move the handle up in the slots until the hooked part of each tab is inside the server.
 - c. Release the pressure on the sides of the handle.





≥18 kg (37 lbs)



≥32 kg (70.5 lbs)



≥55 kg (121.2 lbs)

Caution

Use safe practices when lifting.

2. Move the slide-rail assemblies to the fully extended and locked position (all the way out of the rack).

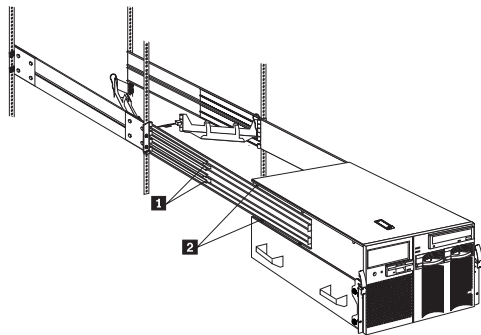
Note

When the slide-rail assemblies are moved all the way out (fully extended), safety latches **1** lock the rails in place. To release the safety latches, press them in toward the server.

3. Lift the server and move it over the **left** slide-rail assembly first. Make sure that the slide-rail assembly is under the tabs **2**.

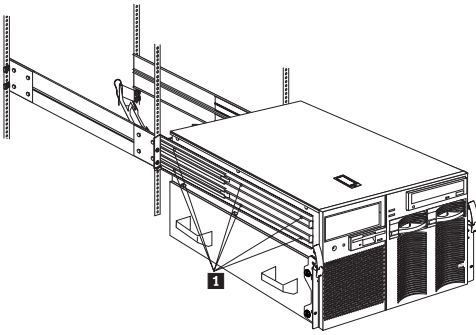
The tabs are farther from the edge on the right side of the server to allow you to maneuver the slide-rail assembly under the right-side tabs **after** you have the slide-rail assembly under the left-side tabs.

4. Next, move the server over the **right** slide-rail assembly. Make sure that the slide-rail assembly is under the tabs.



5. Once the server is on both slide-rail assemblies, move it toward the rack.
6. Align the six holes **1** on the left slide-rail assembly with the matching holes on the left side of the server.
7. Install six screws through the left slide-rail assembly and into the server side. Tighten the screws.
8. Repeat steps 6 and 7 for the right slide-rail assembly. This secures the server.

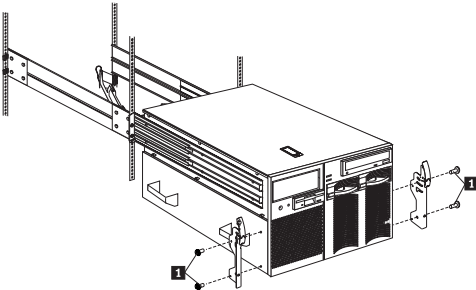
9. Remove the lift handles from the server and store them in a safe place.



Note

Although the left and right slide-rail-latch assemblies come preinstalled on the server, they are detachable. If you ever remove them and need to reattach them, you must perform step 10.

10. Attach the left and right slide-rail-latch assemblies **1** to the server using two screws for each assembly.



11. Press the safety latches and slide the server about halfway into the rack enclosure.
12. Insert and route the cables on the lower cable-management arm first; then, on the upper cable-management arm.

Note

The server comes with three 220 V AC power cords for connection to the rack power distribution unit (PDU) in a 200–240 V AC environment. Refer to *IBM Netfinity Rack Power Distribution Unit (PDU) Installation Instructions* for additional information on installing the PDU.

13. Attach the power cord, monitor, keyboard, and mouse cables to the corresponding connectors on the server.

Attention: When power cords are attached to the rack power distribution unit (PDU), ensure that the cords are not pinched or chafed by any part of the rack enclosure.

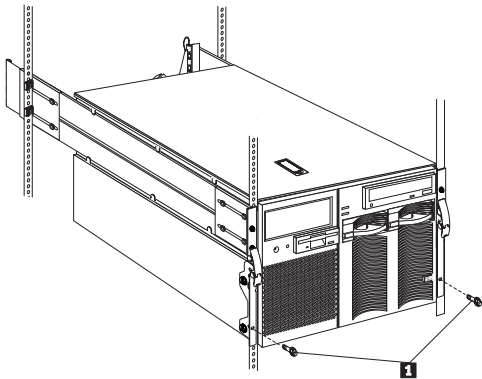
14. Use the cable-retainer straps to secure the cables to the two cable-management arms.

15. Secure the server in the rack:
 - a. Slide the server into the rack until each slide-rail-latch assembly locks.

Caution

If you are located in an area where earthquakes occur, or if you plan to move the server, you **must** perform the following step.

- b. Install a retaining screw **1** through the hole at the bottom of each of the slide-rail-latch assemblies and tighten it.



16. To complete the installation, refer to the documentation that comes with the rack enclosure.

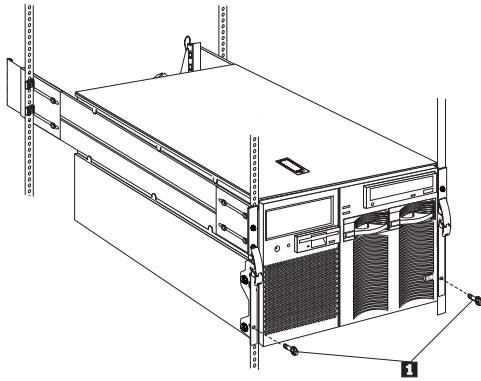
Removing the server from the rack enclosure

Before you begin:

- Read “Safety information” on page 240.
- Follow any additional installation and safety instructions that come with the rack enclosure.

To remove the server from the rack enclosure:

1. Refer to the rack enclosure documentation to gain front and rear access.
2. Shut down the server operating system and remove all media (diskettes, CDs, optical discs, or tapes) from the drives.
3. Turn off the server and any attached devices.
4. Disconnect all power cords (cables) from the rack enclosure, the server, and electrical outlets.
5. Disconnect all communication cables from external receptacles.
6. Note the location of the remaining cables; then, disconnect all cables from the back of the server.
7. If the retaining screw **1** is installed on the server, remove it.

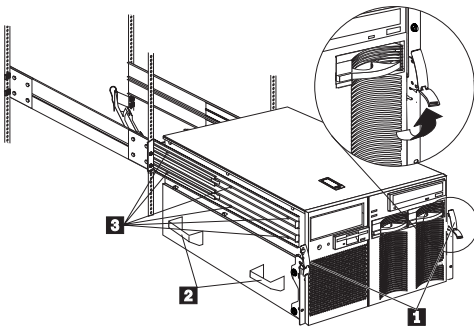


8. Release the left and right slide-latches **1** and move the server all the way out of the rack until both slide-rail assemblies lock.

Note

When the server is moved all the way out so that the slide-rail assemblies are fully extended, safety latches lock the rails in place. To release the safety latches, press them in toward the server. See step 2 on page 102 for the location of the safety latches.

9. Locate the four server lift handles **2** that come with the server and attach two lift handles to each side of the server. Make sure that the handles lock into place.
 - a. Press in on the sides of the lift handle near the tabs and insert the handle tabs into the slots on the side of the server.
 - b. Move the handle up in the slots until the hooked part of each tab is inside the server.
 - c. Release the pressure on the sides of the handle.
10. Remove the screws **3** that attach the server to each slide-rail assembly.





≥18 kg (37 lbs)



≥32 kg (70.5 lbs)



≥55 kg (121.2 lbs)

Caution

Use safe practices when lifting.

11. Carefully move the server away from the rack and off the slide-rail assemblies.

Note

Refer to *IBM Netfinity Rack-to-Tower Conversion Kit Installation Instructions* for additional information on converting a rack model server to the optional tower configuration.

Internal drives installation

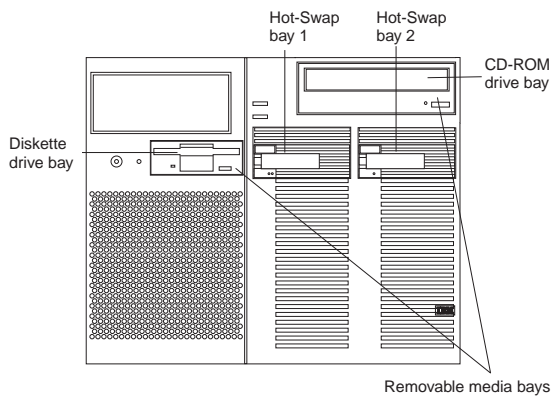
Different types of drives allow the system to read multiple types of media and store more data.

Several types of drives are available, such as:

- Diskette
- Hard disk
- CD-ROM

Some drives have a special design called *small computer system interface*, or SCSI. This design allows you to attach multiple drives to a single SCSI connector. For additional information about SCSI devices, see "SCSI IDs" on page 111.

Internal drive bays: Internal drives are installed in *bays*. The server comes with one 3.5-inch, 1.44 MB diskette drive, one CD-ROM drive, and two hard disk drive bays.



The server contains hardware and an operating system that support the replacement of a failed hard disk drive without turning off the server, when the drive is connected to a ServeRAID adapter. Therefore, you can continue to operate the system while a hard disk drive is removed or installed. These drives are known as *hot-swappable* drives. They are also referred to as hot-swap drives.

The front of each hot-swap hard disk drive has two indicator lights (see “Controls and indicators” on page 59). If the amber hard disk status light for a drive is lit continuously, that individual drive is defective and needs to be replaced. When the hard disk status light indicates a defective drive, you can replace a hot-swap drive without turning off the server.

Each hot-swap drive that you plan to install must have a hot-swap-drive tray attached. The drive must have a single connector attachment (SCA) connector. Hot-swap-drive trays come with the hot-swap drives.

- The server comes with a preinstalled 3.5-inch, 1.44 MB diskette drive and a preinstalled integrated drive electronics (IDE) CD-ROM drive.
- The server supports one diskette drive only.
- the server supports one slim-high (1-inch), 3.5-inch, hot-swap hard disk drive with a filler bezel or one half-high (1.6-inch), 3.5-inch, hot-swap hard disk drive in each hot-swap bay.
- The hot-swap bays connect to a SCSI *backplane*. This backplane is the printed circuit board behind the bay. The backplane supports up to two hard disk drives.

- Empty hot-swap bays and trays that contain slim-high drives must contain a filler bezel.
- The diskette drive uses 2 MB diskettes. For optimum use, format 2 MB diskettes to 1.44 MB.

Hard disk drives: The server comes with a Wide Ultra-2 SCSI (LVD) controller on the I/O function card.

Notes

1. LVD = low-voltage differential
2. If you plan to install both internal and external SCSI devices, you must follow the instructions in "External options" on page 69, in addition to the instructions in this section.

A 16-bit (wide) SCSI cable connects the hot-swap backplane to one channel of the integrated SCSI controller on the I/O function card.

SCSI IDs: Each SCSI device that is connected to an individual integrated SCSI controller needs a unique identification (ID) so that the controller can identify the devices and ensure that different devices do not attempt to transfer data at the same time. (The integrated SCSI controllers operate independently.) If you need to set IDs for SCSI devices, refer to the instructions that come with those devices.

The server automatically sets SCSI IDs for hot-swap hard disk drives. The server uses the hard disk drive SCSI IDs to send status information to the indicator lights located on each hot-swap drive.

Note

Do not set the SCSI ID jumpers on hard disk drives.

The SCSI backplane in the server supports up to two hot-swap drives. Table 12 shows the default SCSI IDs that the backplane assigns for hot-swap hard disk drives.

Table 12. Automatically assigned SCSI IDs

Bay	1	2
ID	0	1

Note: The default SCSI ID for the SCSI backplane is 15. The default SCSI ID for each SCSI controller is 7.

A simplified layout of the SCSI backplane is shown in "SCSI backplane component locations" on page 160.

The processing sequence for SCSI devices is set through the SCSISelect Utility program. The default sequence proceeds from the lowest SCSI ID to the highest (0 to 6, then 8 to 14). The default SCSI ID for each SCSI

controller is 7. The default SCSI ID for the SCSI backplane is 15.

Termination: All the internal hot-swap drives in the server have automatic termination.

Preinstallation steps: Before you install drives in the server, verify that you have all the cables and any other equipment specified in the documentation that comes with the internal drive. You might also need to perform certain preinstallation activities. Some of the steps are required only during the initial installation of an option.

1. Choose the bay in which you want to install the drive.
2. Verify that all jumpers are removed from the drive.
3. To install the drive, continue with "Installing or replacing a drive."

Installing or replacing a drive

Notes

1. You do not have to turn off the server to install hot-swap drives in these bays. If these bays are not connected to a ServeRAID adapter, shut down and restart the server. If these bays are connected to a ServeRAID adapter, you can use the RAID management software to bring the drives online.

Refer to the ServeRAID adapter option documentation for instructions on installing a ServeRAID adapter.
2. You do not have to turn off the server to remove a drive from a hot-swap bay, when that bay is connected to a ServeRAID adapter.

If the amber hard disk status light for a drive is lit continuously, that individual drive is defective and needs to be replaced. For additional information, see "Internal drives installation" on page 109. For the location of the hard disk status light, see "Controls and indicators" on page 59.

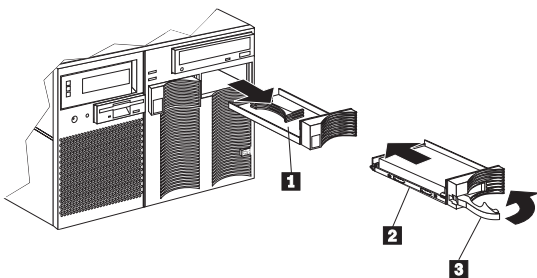
Attention

1. Before you hot-swap a drive, refer to the amber hard-disk status light for that drive to make sure that it is defective. If the server has a ServeRAID adapter installed and you assigned RAID level 1 or 5 to the logical drives in the disk array, make sure that the drive is defective. If you partially or completely remove a good drive instead of a defective one, the server might lose valuable data. However, the ServeRAID adapter can rebuild the data that you need, provided that certain conditions are met. Refer to the ServeRAID adapter documentation for further details.
2. To avoid damage to a hard disk drive, **do not** remove the drive from the hot-swap bay until it has had time to spin down (approximately 30 seconds after disconnecting). Handle the drive gently.

Before you begin:

- Read "Safety information" on page 240.
- Read the documentation that comes with the drive.

Refer to the following illustration while you perform the steps in this procedure.



- 1 Filler panel (tray and slim filler bezel)
- 2 Hot-swap hard disk drive
- 3 Drive tray handle (open position)

To install or replace a hard disk drive:

1. Determine the bay in which you want to install the drive. Otherwise, continue with step 2 on page 114.

Remove the defective hard disk drive **2** by pressing on the lock to release the handle **3**, placing the handle in the open position (perpendicular to the drive), and pulling the hot-swap tray from the bay. Continue with step 3 on page 114.

2. Remove the filler panel **1** from the empty hot-swap bay by inserting your finger into the depression at the left side of the filler panel and pulling it away from the server.

Note

If you are installing a slim-high drive, you must separate the slim filler bezel from the tray, and insert the slim filler bezel into the top of the hard disk drive cage. Otherwise, store the filler panel in a safe place.

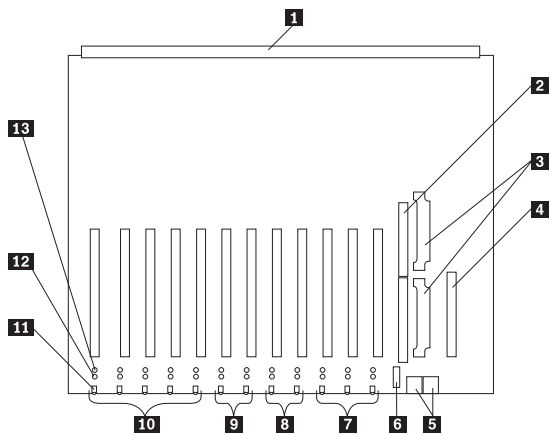
3. Install the hard disk drive **2** in the hot-swap bay:
 - a. Remove the new drive assembly from the static-protective package.
 - b. Touch the static-protective package containing the drive assembly to any unpainted metal surface on the server. Then, remove the drive assembly from the static-protective package.
 - c. If you are installing a slim-high drive, separate the slim filler bezel from the tray, and insert the slim filler bezel into the top of the hard disk drive cage.
 - d. Ensure that the tray handle **3** is open (that is, perpendicular to the drive).
 - e. Align the drive assembly so that it engages the guide rails in the bay.
 - f. Gently push the drive assembly into the bay until the drive stops.
 - g. Push the tray handle to the closed (locked) position.
4. Check the hard disk drive status indicators to verify that the hard disk drives are operating properly.

Note

If the server has a ServeRAID adapter installed, refer to the ServeRAID adapter documentation for details about configuration requirements. Record the configuration information.

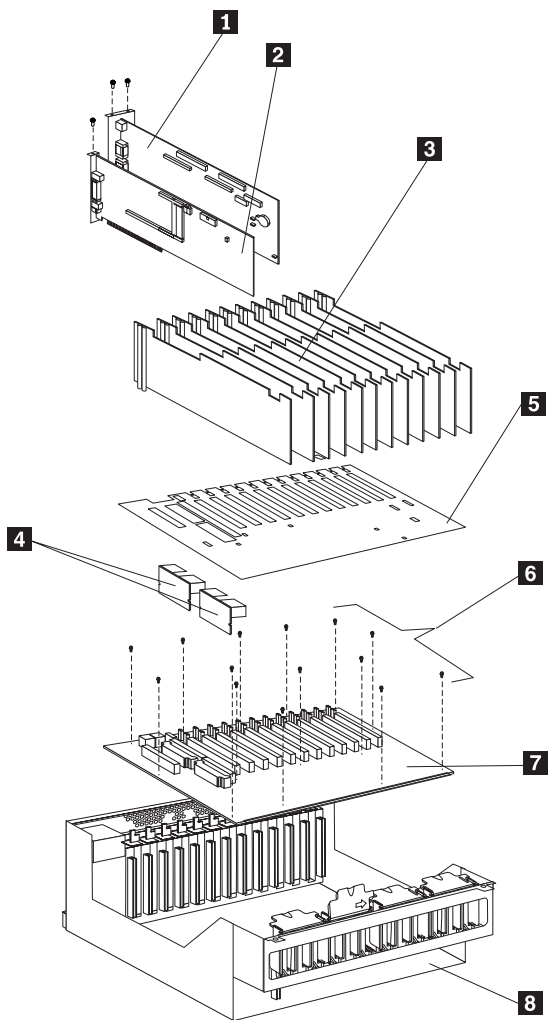
I/O board component locations

A simplified layout of the I/O board is shown in the following illustration.



- 1** Midplane connector
- 2** I/O function card slot
- 3** Voltage regulator module (VRM) connectors
- 4** Advanced System Management PCI adapter slot
- 5** USB 1 and USB 2 port connectors
- 6** PCI switch card connector
- 7** Hot-plug, 64-bit, PCI slots 10–12 (bus A, 33 MHz)
- 8** Hot-plug, 64-bit, PCI slots 8–9 (bus B, 66 MHz)
- 9** Hot-plug, 64-bit, PCI slots 6–7 (bus C, 66 MHz)
- 10** Hot-plug, 64-bit, PCI slots 1–5 (bus D, 33 MHz)
- 11** Hot-plug external attention/fail LED for PCI slot (green blink = attention, amber = defective PCI adapter)
- 12** Hot-plug internal attention/fail LED for PCI slot (green blink = attention, amber = defective PCI adapter)
- 13** Hot-plug power LED for PCI slot (green solid, on)

I/O board removal



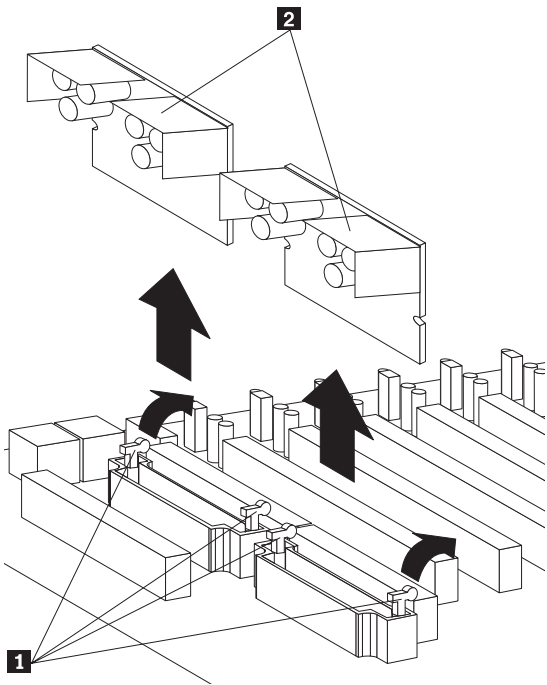
Note

See "Preparing to install options" on page 133.

1. Remove the top cover. See "Removing the top cover" on page 135.
2. Remove the I/O function card **1** and the Advanced System Management PCI Adapter **2**. Remove any other adapters in the system. Disconnect all cables. To remove the I/O function card:
 - a. Disconnect all cables from the I/O function card. Note carefully where each cable is connected before you remove it. See "I/O function card

- component locations” on page 119 for the connector locations on the I/O function card.
- b. Remove the two screws located on the metal connector plate inside the server.
 - c. Remove the I/O function card retention bracket on the right side of the card by pulling out the fastener on the bracket.
 - d. Carefully grasp the I/O function card by its top edge and pull the I/O function card out of the server.
 - e. Place the I/O function card connector side up on a flat, static-protective surface.
3. Remove all insulators **3**. See “Hot-plug PCI adapter installation” on page 83 for more information.
 4. Remove the I/O board protector shield **5** covering the I/O board **7**.
 5. Remove VRMs **4** from their slots on the I/O board. See “VRM latch releases” on page 118.
 6. Unscrew the 14 screws **6** securing the I/O board to the I/O housing **8**.
 7. Reverse the procedure to install the I/O board into the server.

VRM latch releases

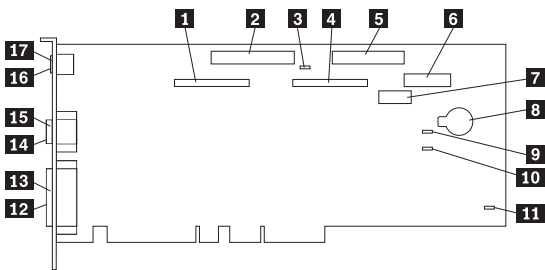


To remove VRMs from their slots:

1. Push latches **1** back.
2. Lift VRM **2** up out of its slot.
3. Reverse the procedure to insert the VRM into the slot.

I/O function card component locations

The following simplified layout of the I/O function card identifies the components.



- 1** External SCSI connector (channel A)
- 2** CD-ROM drive connector
- 3** SCSI B detect jumper (J19)
- 4** Internal SCSI connector (channel B)
- 5** Diskette drive connector
- 6** Front panel connector
- 7** Advanced System Management PCI Adapter connector
- 8** Battery
- 9** Flash page swap jumper (J13)
- 10** Power-on password override jumper (J14)
- 11** Clear CMOS register contents jumper (J15)
- 12** Video port connector (note 1)
- 13** Parallel port connector
- 14** Serial port A connector
- 15** Serial port B connector
- 16** Keyboard connector (note 2)
- 17** Mouse connector

Notes

1. The video port connector is a 15-pin, D-shell connector behind the parallel port connector.
2. The keyboard connector is behind the mouse connector, and is closer to the circuit side of the board.

I/O function card jumpers: Table 13 describes the jumpers on the I/O function card. The highlighted numbers in the table correspond to the highlighted numbers on the illustration in “I/O function card component locations” on page 119. See “Three-Pin jumper blocks” on page 125 for instructions and an illustration on changing the I/O function card jumper settings.

Note

Turn off the server, and disconnect the power cord before moving any jumpers.

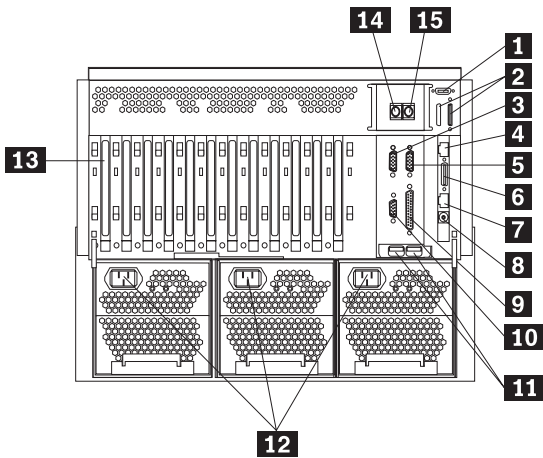
Table 13. I/O function card jumpers

Jumper name	Description
3 J19 SCSI B detect jumper	The default position is a jumper installed on pins 1 and 2. Change the position of this jumper after you disconnect the SCSI cable from the internal SCSI port B and connect the cable to a ServeRAID adapter. See “Cabling internal hard disk drives to a ServeRAID adapter (optional)” on page 89 for additional information.
9 J13 Flash page swap	The default position is a jumper installed on pins 1 and 2. Changing the position of this jumper will change which of the two pages of flash ROM is used when the system starts.
10 J14 Power-on password override	Changing the position of this jumper bypasses the power-on password check. You do not need to move the jumper back to the default position after the password is overridden. Changing the position of this jumper does not affect the administrator password check if an administrator password is set.
11 J15 Clear CMOS register contents jumper	If you need to <i>erase</i> configuration information, you must move this jumper. The default position is a jumper installed on pins 1 and 2. When you change the position of this jumper, you must remove the battery on the I/O function card, and then move the jumper to pins 2 and 3. See “Battery replacement” on page 48. After removing the battery and moving the jumper, wait at least 5 minutes. Changing the position of this jumper erases all configuration and setup information, including the power-on password. The corrective action to reset a forgotten administrator password is to replace the Midplane card. Therefore, you must reconfigure the server after clearing CMOS memory (see “Reconfiguring the server and updating server records” on page 58). If possible, record the server configuration information <i>before</i> moving the Clear CMOS register contents jumper. After you clear the CMOS register contents, move the jumper back to its normal position (pins 1 and 2); then, reinstall the battery on the I/O function card.

Input/output connectors and expansion slots

Input/output (I/O) connectors provide ports for transferring information into and out of the server. You can connect a variety of I/O devices to the server, including a monitor, keyboard, mouse, and printer. For more information on the ports and their specific technologies, see "External options" on page 69.

At the rear of the server is an I/O function card that provides access to some I/O connectors. Adapters installed in expansion slots might also provide I/O connectors. The following illustration shows the expansion slots and the I/O connectors (ports) on the I/O function card, chassis, and the Advanced System Management PCI Adapter.



- 1 External connector knockouts for Advanced System Management PCI Adapter token-ring option:** The chassis has an external connector knockout that can be used when you install the Advanced System Management PCI Adapter token-ring option.
- 2 External SCSI device connector:** External SCSI devices attach here. The knockout for a second external SCSI connector is not used.
- 3 Serial port A connector:** Serial signal cables for modems and other serial devices connect here to the 9-pin serial port A connector. See "Devices and I/O ports" on page 22 for port assignment information. If you are using a 25-pin signal cable, you need a 9-pin-to-25-pin adapter cable.
- 4 Advanced System Management PCI Adapter 10/100 Mbps Ethernet port connector:** This connector attaches the Advanced System

Management PCI Adapter to a network hub for remote communication.

Note

The Advanced System Management PCI Adapter 10/100 Mbps Ethernet connector cannot be accessed from the network operating system. The connector is dedicated to connecting the Advanced System Management PCI Adapter to an Ethernet network through a service-processor interface, such as Netfinity Manager.

- 5 Serial port B connector:** Serial signal cables for modems and other serial devices connect here to the 9-pin serial port B connector. See "Devices and I/O ports" on page 22 for port assignment information. If you are using a 25-pin signal cable, you need a 9-pin-to-25-pin adapter cable.
- 6 Advanced System Management PCI Adapter dual serial port connector:** This connector can be used to attach to a *Y-cable* that is shipped with the server. This Y-cable can be used to attach to a modem that is dedicated to communication with the Advanced System Management PCI Adapter.
- 7 Advanced System Management Interconnect port connector:** This connector is used to attach other compatible service processors for remote access.
- 8 Advanced System Management external power connector:** This connector is not used.
- 9 Parallel port connector:** A signal cable for a parallel device, such as a printer connects here.
- 10 Video port connector:** The monitor signal cable connects here.
- 11 Universal Serial Bus connectors:** You can attach I/O devices to these two Universal Serial Bus (USB) connectors. You need a 4-pin cable to connect devices to USB 1 or 2. A hot-plug keyboard-and-mouse option can be cabled or uncabled from the USB connectors without error or loss of service. Review the operating-system documentation to determine whether the operating system supports USB devices.

Note

If a standard (non-USB) keyboard is attached to the keyboard port, the USB ports are disabled while the power-on self-test (POST) is running, and no USB devices will work during POST.

- 12 Power supply connectors:** The three system power cords connect here.
- 13 PCI expansion slots:** the server has twelve 64-bit, PCI expansion slots. All PCI slots support hot-plug PCI adapters.
- 14 Keyboard port connector:** The keyboard cable connects here.
- 15 Mouse port connector:** The mouse cable connects here. This port sometimes is called an auxiliary-device or pointing-device port.

Note

For pin assignments and other details about these connectors, see "External options" on page 69.

Jumper settings

Jumpers located on the I/O function card and processor controller board help you to customize the way the server operates.

The processor controller board and I/O function card contain two-pin jumper blocks and three-pin jumper blocks, respectively. In some cases, groups of jumpers might combine to define a function.

Before you begin:

Read "Safety information" on page 240.

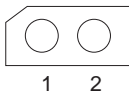
To change a jumper setting:

1. Remove the server top cover or front bezel, depending on the location of the jumper (see "Preparing to install options" on page 133).
2. Locate the jumper whose setting you want to change:
 - To change a two-pin jumper block, continue with "Two-pin jumper blocks."
 - To change a three-pin jumper block, continue with "Three-Pin jumper blocks" on page 125.

Two-pin jumper blocks: Two-pin jumper blocks are located on the processor controller board.

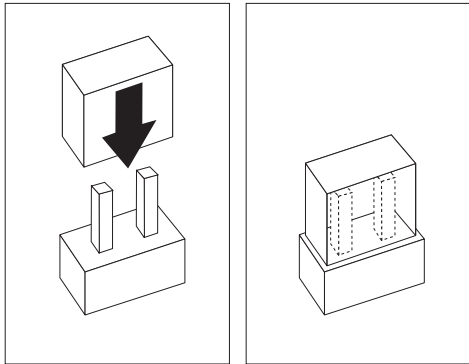
Covering both pins with a jumper defines one function of the jumper block. To change the function of the jumper block, cover one pin only or remove the jumper entirely.

The following illustration identifies pins 1 and 2 on a two-pin jumper block.

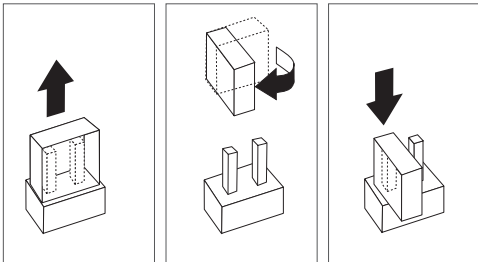


To change the jumper setting on a two-pin jumper block:

1. Lift the jumper straight off the block; then, do one of the following:
 - Align the holes in the bottom of the jumper with the two pins on the pin block, and then slide the jumper carefully onto these pins.



- Align one of the holes in the bottom of the jumper with one of the pins on the pin block, and then slide the jumper carefully onto that pin only.

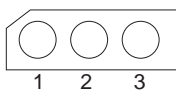


2. Reinstall the server top cover or front access cover and connect the cables (see "Completing the installation" on page 55).

Three-Pin jumper blocks: Three-pin jumper blocks are located on the I/O function card.

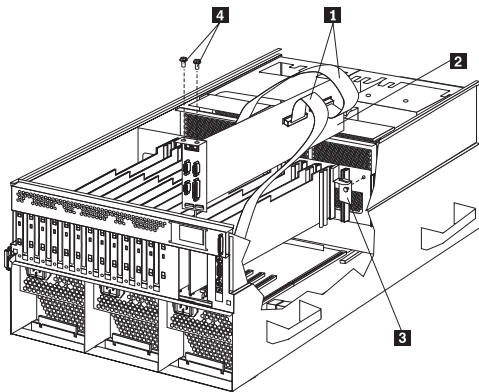
With the three-pin jumper blocks, each jumper covers two of the three pins on a pin block. You can position the jumper to fit over the center pin and either of the other two pins.

The following illustration identifies pins 1, 2, and 3 on the three-pin jumper blocks that are described in this chapter:

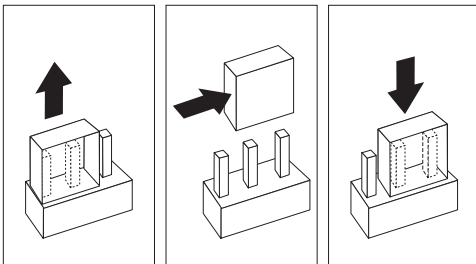


To change the jumper setting on a three-pin jumper block:

1. Remove the I/O function card from the server:
 - a. Refer to the following illustration while you perform the steps in this procedure.



- b. Disconnect all cables **1** from the I/O function card **2**. Note carefully where each cable is connected before you remove it. See “I/O function card component locations” on page 119 for the connector locations on the I/O function card.
 - c. Remove the two screws **4** located on the metal connector plate inside the server.
 - d. Remove the I/O function card retention bracket **3** on the right side of the card by pulling out the fastener on the bracket.
 - e. Carefully grasp the I/O function card by its top edge and pull the I/O function card out of the server.
 - f. Place the I/O function card connector-side up on a flat, static-protective surface.
2. Lift the jumper straight off the pin block.
 3. Align the holes in the bottom of the jumper with the center pin and the pin that was not covered previously.

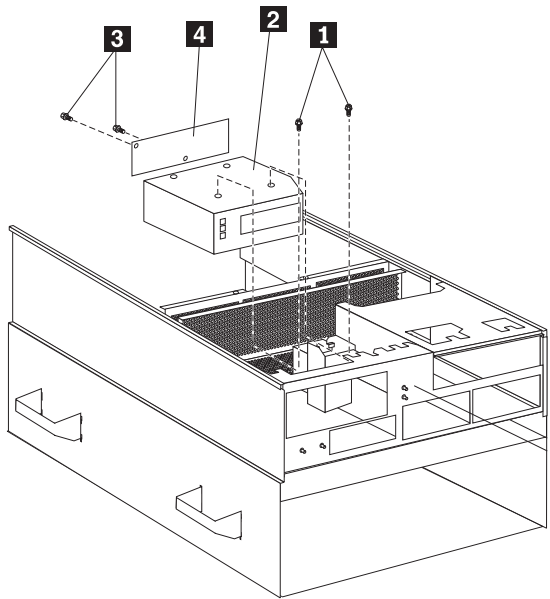


4. Slide the jumper fully onto these pins.

5. Reinstall the I/O function card:
 - a. Refer to the illustration in step 1a on page 125 while you perform the steps in this procedure.
 - b. Carefully grasp the I/O function card by its top edge, and insert the tabs on the bottom edge of the metal connector plate into the matching openings on the server back panel.
 - c. Align the I/O function card with the guide on the opposite end of the adapter and the slot on the I/O board.
 - d. Press the I/O function card *firmly* into the slot.

Attention: When you install the I/O function card in the server, be sure that it is completely and correctly seated. Incomplete insertion might cause damage to server components.
 - e. Reinstall the I/O function card retention bracket that you removed in step 1d on page 126 by pressing in the fastener on the bracket.
 - f. Insert the two screws that you removed in step 1c on page 126.
 - g. Connect the cables that you disconnected in step 1b on page 126. See "I/O function card component locations" on page 119 for the connector locations on the I/O function card.
6. Reinstall the server top cover or front access cover and connect the cables (see "Completing the installation" on page 55).

Front panel control card removal



To remove the front panel control card from the operator panel assembly:

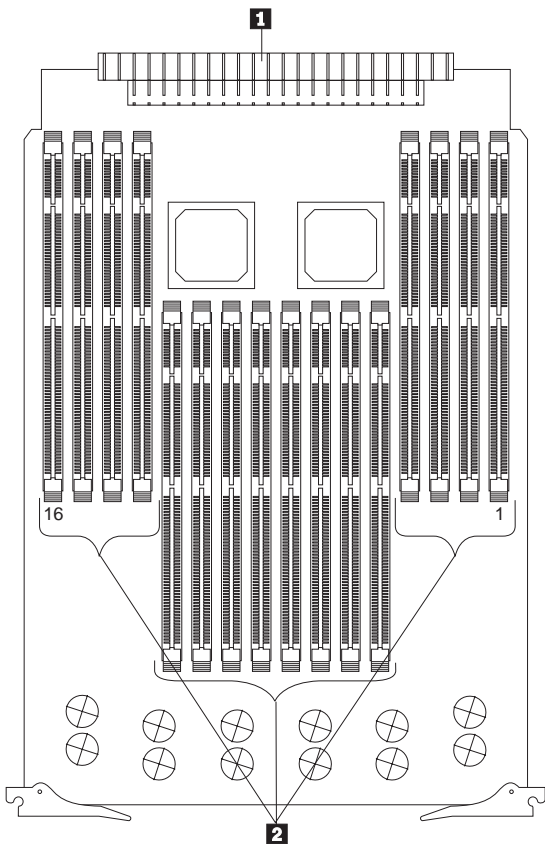
1. Remove the two screws **1** that hold the operator panel assembly **2** to the server chassis.
2. Pull the operator panel out of the slot.
3. The front panel control card **4** is located on the back of the operator panel assembly.
4. Remove the two screws **3** which hold the front panel control card in place, and remove the front panel control card.
5. Reverse the procedure to install the front panel control card.

Memory board component locations

The following simplified layout of a memory board identifies the components. The server supports two memory boards.

Note

The memory board might look slightly different, depending on the hardware that comes with the server.



- 1** Midplane connector
- 2** DIMM connectors (J1–J16)

See “DIMM and memory board installation” on page 62 for instructions on installing a DIMM on a memory board, and installing a memory board in the server.

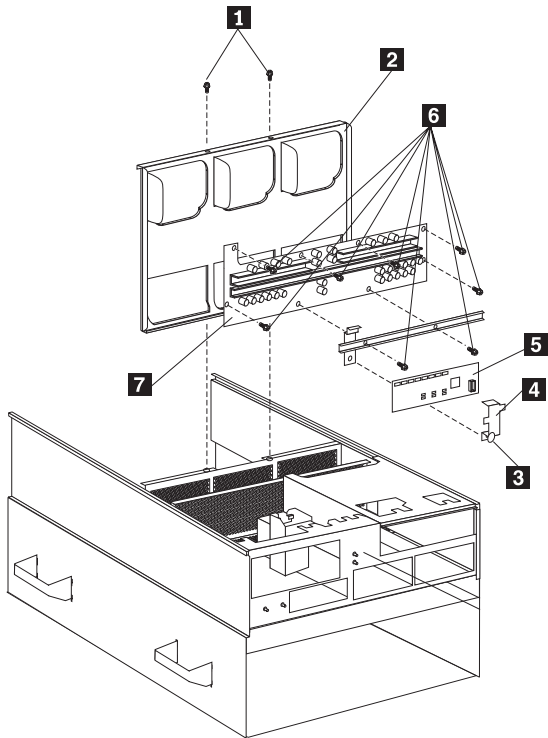
Notes

1. The 100 MHz DIMMs support the registered mode of operation.
2. Install DIMMs with a maximum height of 4.32 cm (1.7 inches).
3. The server comes with one standard memory board (A), and one or more DIMMs installed on this memory board. You can install an optional memory board (B). Both the standard memory board (A) and the optional memory board (B) contain 16 DIMM connectors (J1–J16).
4. When you install DIMMs in both the standard memory board (A) and the optional memory board (B), you must install them in matching pairs with the same part number, in the same slot on each memory board; for example, J1/J1, J5/J5, J9/J9, and so on.
5. The connector identifiers located on both the standard (A) and the optional (B) memory boards are J1–J16. To distinguish the two memory boards, use the labels provided on the processor housing assembly. These labels refer to the connector identifiers as A1–A16 on the standard memory board, and B1–B16 on the optional memory board.
6. The server comes with a system label on the server cover. The numbers located to the right of the memory boards on the system label do not indicate DIMM connector identifiers. These numbers indicate the DIMMs; for example, **1** means the first DIMM that you install, **9** means the ninth DIMM that you install, and so on.

Midplane removal

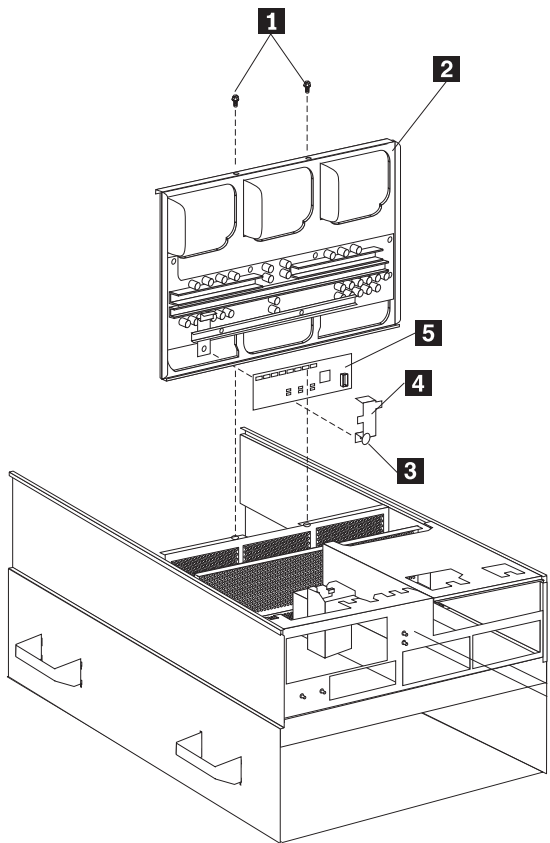
Note

Before beginning, see “Safety information” on page 240.



1. See “Removing the top cover” on page 135.
2. Remove all three power supplies. See “Hot-swap power supply installation/removal” on page 91 for instructions.
3. Remove the two screws **1** at the top of the midplane tray **2** which hold the midplane to the server chassis.
4. Lift the midplane up out of the chassis.
5. Remove the eight screws **6** that hold the midplane card **7** to the midplane tray. The power control card **5** will still be attached to the midplane by the bracket **4** and **3** (orange pull). To remove the power control card, see “Power control card removal” on page 132.
6. Reverse this procedure to install the midplane.

Power control card removal



To remove the power control card:

1. The power control card **5** is located on the midplane **2**. See "Midplane removal" on page 131 for instructions and the illustration on removing the midplane.
2. Lift up from the orange plastic pull **3** on the bracket **4**. This will lift the bracket clear of the power control card.
3. Lift the power control card up from the midplane.
4. Reverse the procedure to install the power control card.

Preparing to install options

Before you begin:

Read “Safety information” on page 240 and “Working inside a server with power on” on page 165.

Note

You do not need to turn off the server to install or replace hot-swap power supplies, hot-swap fans, hot-swap drives, or hot-plug PCI adapters.

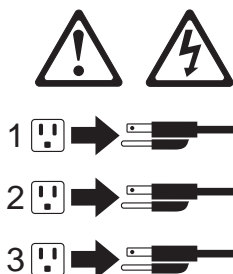
If you are:

- Installing or removing a hot-plug PCI adapter, continue with “Removing the top cover” on page 135; then, go to “Adapters” on page 42.
- Installing or replacing a hot-swap hard disk drive, continue with “Internal drives installation” on page 109.
- Replacing a power supply, continue with “Hot-swap power supply installation/removal” on page 91.
- Replacing a processor fan, continue with “Removing the front bezel” on page 136; then, go to “Hot-swap fan installation/removal” on page 82.
- Replacing an I/O fan, continue with “Removing the top cover” on page 135; then, go to “Hot-swap fan installation/removal” on page 82.
- Installing or removing an option not listed in the preceding list, continue with the following steps.



Caution

The Power Control button on the front of the server does not turn off the electrical current supplied to the server. The server also might have more than one power cord. To remove all electrical current from the server, ensure that all power cords are disconnected from the power source.



1. Remove all media (diskettes or CDs) from the drives; then, turn off the server and all attached options.



Danger

Electrical current from power, telephone, and communication cables is hazardous.

To avoid a shock hazard:

- Do not connect or disconnect any cables or perform installation, maintenance, or reconfiguration of this product during an electrical storm.
- Connect all power cords to a properly wired and grounded electrical outlet.
- Connect to properly wired outlets any equipment that will be attached to this product.
- When possible, use one hand only to connect or disconnect signal cables.
- Never turn on any equipment when there is evidence of fire, water, or structural damage.
- Disconnect the attached power cords, telecommunications systems, networks, and modems before you open the device covers, unless instructed otherwise in the installation and configuration procedures.
- Connect and disconnect cables as described in the following table when installing, moving, or opening covers on this product or attached devices.

To Connect:

1. Turn everything OFF.
2. First, attach all cables to devices.
3. Attach signal cables to connectors.
4. Attach power cords to outlet.
5. Turn device ON.

To Disconnect:

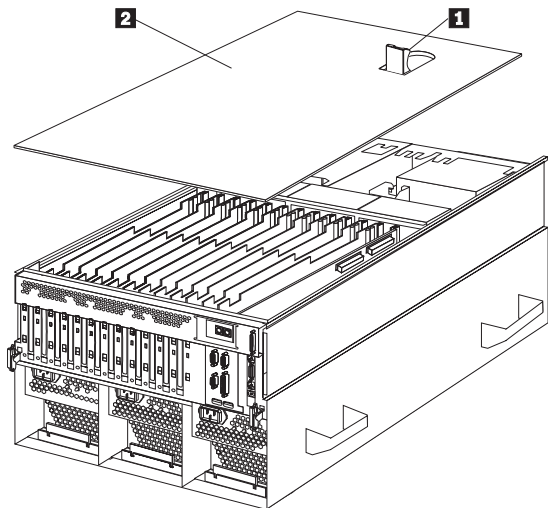
1. Turn everything OFF.
2. First, remove power cords from outlet.
3. Remove signal cables from connectors.
4. Remove all cables from devices.

2. If you have a modem or fax machine attached to the server, disconnect the telephone line from the wall outlet.
3. Unplug all power cords (cables) from electrical outlets.
4. Note the location of the remaining cables and cords; then, disconnect them from the back of the server.

Removing the top cover: Refer to the following illustration while you perform the steps in this procedure.

Before you begin:

- If the server is on, do not leave the top cover off for more than 30 minutes at a time.
- Read "Safety information" on page 240.



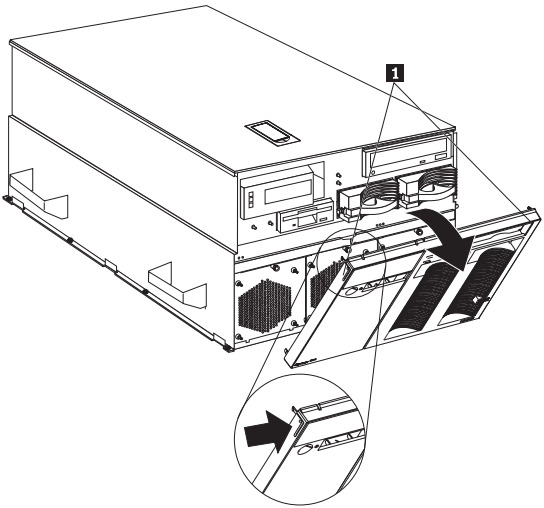
To remove the server top cover:

1. Unless you are installing or removing a hot-swap or hot-plug component, run the shutdown procedure for the operating system, turn off the server and all attached devices, and disconnect all external cables and power cords (see "Preparing to install options" on page 133).
2. Lift the plastic cover-release latch **1** near the edge of the top cover **2**.
3. Lift the top cover off the server and set the cover aside.

Removing the front bezel: Refer to the following illustration while you perform the steps in this procedure.

Before you begin:

Read "Safety information" on page 240.



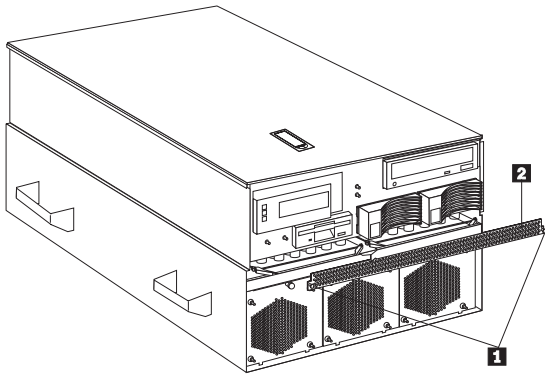
To remove the front bezel:

1. Press on the tabs at the top edge of the bezel **1**.
2. Pivot the top of the bezel slightly away from the server and remove the bezel from the server.
3. Set the bezel aside.

Removing the memory-access panel: Refer to the following illustration while you perform the steps in this procedure.

Before you begin:

Read "Safety information" on page 240.



To remove the server memory-access panel:

1. If you are installing a DIMM in an empty connector, go to step 2. If you are replacing a failed DIMM, verify that you have selected the correct DIMM for replacement. To do this, remove the front bezel (see "Removing the front bezel" on page 136) and check the LEDs at the front of the processor housing assembly, above the processor fans, to see which one is lit.
2. Run the shutdown procedure for the operating system. Turn off the server and peripheral devices, and disconnect all external cables and power cords (see "Preparing to install options" on page 133); then, remove the front bezel (see "Removing the front bezel" on page 136).
3. Pull out the two plastic fasteners **1** on the memory-access panel **2** to the unlocked position and remove the memory-access panel.

Note

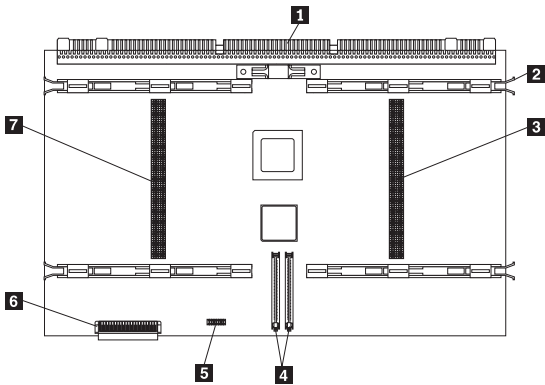
Do not remove the plastic fasteners from the memory-access panel.

4. To install or remove DIMMs, see "DIMM and memory board installation" on page 62. Then, return here.
Attention: To ensure proper EMC containment and cooling for the server, reinstall the memory-access panel before turning on the server.
5. Reinstall the memory-access panel:

- a. Ensure that the memory-access panel is fully seated in the appropriate location.
- b. Press in the two plastic fasteners on the memory-access panel to secure it into place.

Processor-controller board component locations

A simplified layout of the processor controller board is shown in the following illustration.



- 1** Midplane connector
- 2** Processor-cage release latches (four)
- 3** Processor-daughterboard slot B connector (secondary slot)
- 4** Cache coherency filter card connectors
- 5** Processor / core-frequency selection jumper block
- 6** LED card connector
- 7** Processor-daughterboard slot A connector (primary slot)

Processor-controller board jumpers

Table 14 on page 141 describes the jumper on the processor controller board. The highlighted number in the table corresponds to the highlighted number on the illustration in “Processor-controller board component locations” on page 139.

Notes

1. Turn off the server, and disconnect the power cord before moving any jumpers.
2. Be sure the processor bus-to-core ratio is set correctly. For example, if you have a 550 MHz processor installed and the system bus speed is 100 MHz (the default), be sure that the jumpers are set to a bus-to-core ratio of 5.5 (550/100). See Table 14 on page 141.
3. Be sure to set the processor / core-frequency selection jumper block for the speed of the processor(s) installed in the server. Mixed speed processors are not supported.

MHz denotes internal clock speed of the processor only; other factors also affect application performance.
4. For jumper settings for other speed processors, refer to the label on the inside top cover of the server.
5. If you plan to use the processor serial-number security feature, you must change the setting of the **Processor Serial Number** menu choice in the Advanced Setup menu of the Configuration/Setup Utility program. The default value is **Disabled**; change this value to **Enabled**, as described in “Processor serial number access” on page 28.

Attention: Be sure that the processor bus-to-core ratio jumper is properly set. If the processor bus-to-core ratio does not match the processor speed in the server, the server might operate with a degraded performance or not at all.

Processors listed in Table 14 are not necessarily available or planned for your model. If a processor becomes available for your model, use these switch settings.

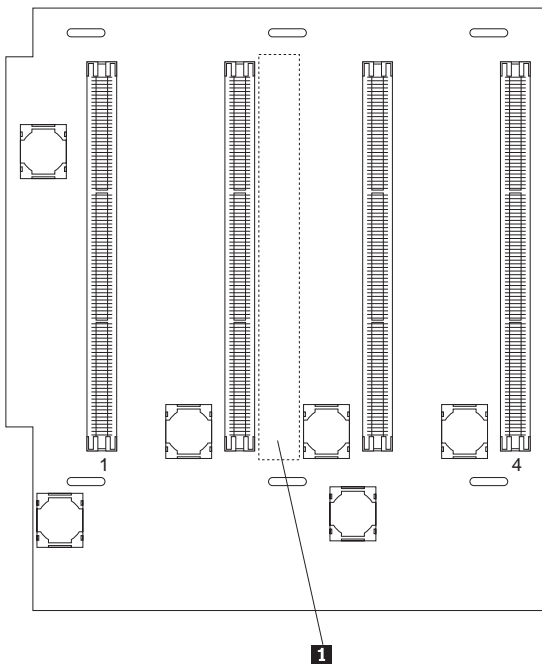
<i>Table 14. Processor-controller board jumper</i>	
Jumper name	Description
3 Processor - core frequency selection	<p>The default core/bus fraction is 5.5 (550/100 MHz), bus ratio 11:2. Pins 9/10, 11/12, and 13/14 are closed. Pins 15/16 are open.</p> <p>For the core/bus fraction 7.0 (700/100 MHz), bus ratio 7:1, pins 9/10 and 11/12 are open. Pins 13/14 and 15/16 are closed.</p>
Note:	
Open = No jumper is present.	
Closed = A jumper is present.	

Processor-daughterboard component locations

A simplified layout of a processor daughterboard is shown in the following illustration. The server supports two processor daughterboards.

Note

The illustrations in this section might differ slightly from your hardware.

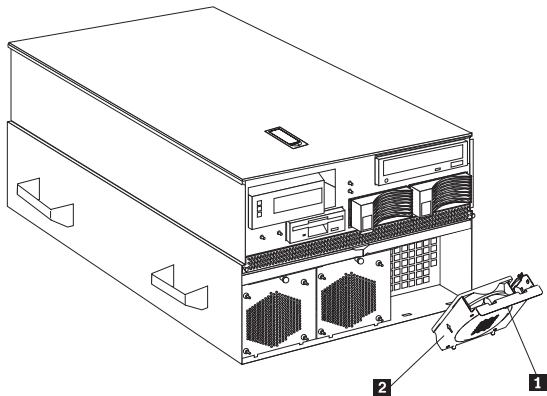


2 Processor or processor terminator card connectors (A1–A4 or B1–B4)

3 Processor-controller board connector (on opposite side of processor daughterboard)

Processor fan replacement

1. Determine which fan you will replace.
2. Remove the front bezel (see "Removing the front bezel" on page 136).



3. Pull out the fastener **1** in the top center of the processor fan **2**. This places the fastener in the unlocked position.
4. Pivot the fan downward and remove it from the server.
5. Insert the replacement fan in the fan bay. Align the bottom tabs of the fan **2** with the matching slots in the server chassis.
6. Pivot the fan in an upward position.
7. When you have the fan correctly seated in the fan bay, press on the fastener in the center of the fan to secure the fan in the server.

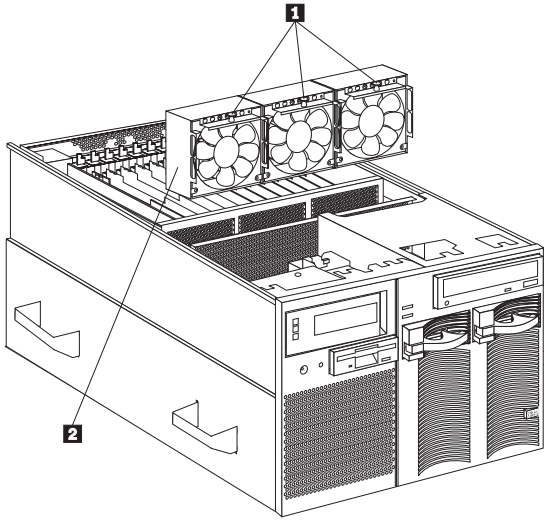
Note

When you correctly seat the fan in the chassis, the fan blades begin to spin. The fan LED goes out a few seconds after the new fan is installed.

8. If you have other options to install or remove, do so now; otherwise, continue with "Completing the installation" on page 55.

Replacing an I/O fan

1. Determine which fan you will replace.
2. Remove the top cover (see "Removing the top cover" on page 135).



3. Pull up the fastener **1** in the center of the fan **2**. This places the fastener in the unlocked position.
4. Lift the fan out of the server.
5. Insert the replacement fan in the fan bay. Align the connector on the bottom of the fan with the matching connector in the server chassis.
6. When you have the fan correctly seated in the fan bay, press down on the fastener in the center of the fan to secure the fan in the server.

Note

When you correctly seat the fan in the chassis, the fan blades begin to spin. The fan LED goes out a few seconds after the new fan is installed.

7. If you have other options to install or remove, do so now; otherwise, continue with "Completing the installation" on page 55.

Processor housing assembly

The Netfinity 8500R server comes with at least one processor installed on the standard processor daughterboard. When you install one or more additional processors, the server can operate as a symmetric multiprocessing (SMP) server. With SMP, certain operating systems and application programs can distribute the processing load among the processors. This enhances performance for database and point-of-sale applications, integrated manufacturing solutions, and other applications.

Note

To ensure that the operating system supports multiprocessing operations, load the appropriate multiprocessor option software in the operating system programs.

The server supports a maximum of eight Intel Pentium III Xeon processors (upgradable when available). For a list of supported operating systems, see <http://www.ibm.com/pc/us/compat/> on the World Wide Web.

Before you begin:

- Read "Safety information" on page 240.
- Thoroughly review the documentation that comes with the processor, so that you can determine whether you need to update the Netfinity 8500R server basic input/output system (BIOS). Verify that you have the latest BIOS level for the server by accessing <http://www.ibm.com/pc/us/compat/> on the World Wide Web.
Refer to the "Getting Help, Service, and Information" section of this *Server Library* for the appropriate World Wide Web addresses and bulletin-board telephone numbers.
- If you plan to use the processor serial-number security feature, you must change the setting of the **Processor Serial Number Access** menu choice in the Advanced Setup menu of the Configuration/Setup Utility program. The default value is **Disabled**; change this value to **Enabled**, as described in "Processor serial number access" on page 28.

Notes

1. The illustrations in this section might differ slightly from your hardware.
2. To ensure proper server operation, when you install an additional processor, use processors with the same cache size and core frequency as those of the currently installed processor.
3. If you replace the processors in the server with processors of a different speed, be sure to set the processor core frequency selection jumper block correctly. (See "Processor-controller board jumpers" on page 140 for more information. For a list of supported processor speeds, see <http://www.ibm.com/pc/us/support/> on the World Wide Web.)
4. To maintain signal quality and system reliability, either a processor or a processor terminator card must be installed in each processor connector. A processor must be installed in processor connector A1 on the standard processor daughterboard (A).
5. If you are installing an optional processor daughterboard (B), you must also install the two cache coherency filter cards in the two adjacent, vertical slots between the two processor daughterboards on the processor controller board. (See "Processor-daughterboard component locations" on page 142 for the location of the cache coherency filter card A and the cache coherency filter card B connectors.)

Notes (continued)

1. The server comes with a processor installed in connector A1, on the standard processor daughterboard (A). If you need to install additional processors, install them in the following order:

A1, A3, A2, A4

If you need to install processors on the optional processor daughterboard (B), install them in the following order:

B1, B3, B2, B4

2. If you are replacing a failed processor, verify that you have selected the correct processor for replacement. To do this, remove the front bezel (see "Removing the front bezel" on page 136) and check the LEDs on the LED card at the front of the processor housing assembly, above the processor fans, to see which LED is on.
3. If you replaced a defective processor, you must manually enable the processor slot in the Configuration/Setup utility program. In this case, the system does not automatically access the Configuration/Setup utility program to enable the processor slot. See "Processor settings" on page 30 for additional information.

The processors in the server reside on processor daughterboards. The standard processor daughterboard (A) and the optional processor daughterboard (B) reside in separate cages on the processor controller board. All of these components reside in the processor housing assembly.

Note

Refer to the "Start Here" section of this *Server Library* for a detailed, exploded view of the processor housing assembly.

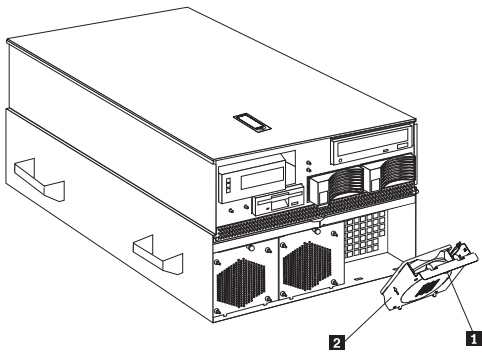
This section contains the following:

- "Removing the processor housing assembly" on page 148
- "Installing or replacing a processor" on page 150
- "Installing or replacing a processor daughterboard" on page 152
- "Reinstalling the processor housing assembly" on page 158

Removing the processor housing assembly:

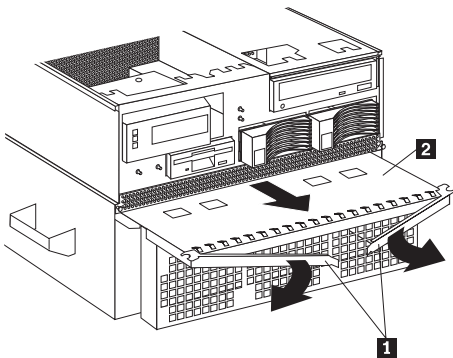
To remove the processor housing assembly:

1. Run the shutdown procedure for the operating system. Turn off the server and peripheral devices, and disconnect all external cables and power cords (see "Preparing to install options" on page 133); then, remove the front bezel (see "Removing the front bezel" on page 136).
2. Remove the three processor fans:



- a. Pull the fastener **1** in the top center of the fan housing **2**. This places the fastener in the unlocked position.
- b. Pivot the fan downward and remove it from the server.
- c. Repeat steps 2a and 2b for each additional fan.

Refer to the following illustration while you perform the steps in this section.



3. Open the two latches **1** at the top of the processor housing assembly **2**. Fully extend the latches.
4. Pull the processor housing assembly partially out of the server, approximately 203.2 mm (8 in.).

Attention

To avoid injury, do not place your fingers immediately behind the latches at the top of the processor housing assembly.

5. Close the latches at the top of the processor housing assembly.

Attention

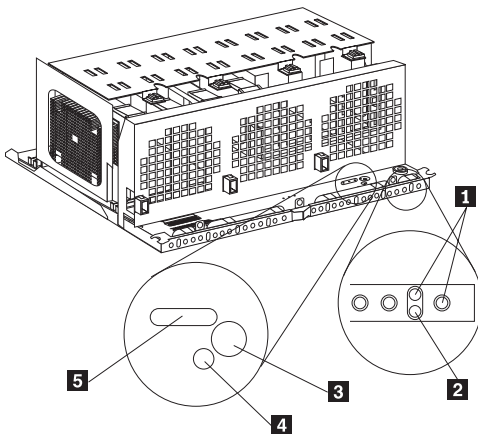
Do not lift the processor housing assembly by the latches.

6. Grasp the bottom sides of the processor housing assembly. Lift and slide the assembly out of the server until it stops, approximately 228.6 mm (9 in.).

Note

If the assembly stops before you can slide it out of the server, lift it slightly and continue to remove it from the server.

7. Place the processor housing assembly on a flat, static-protective surface, with processor labels A1–A4 and B1–B4 right side up.



Processor fail LEDs **1**

Memory fail LED **2**

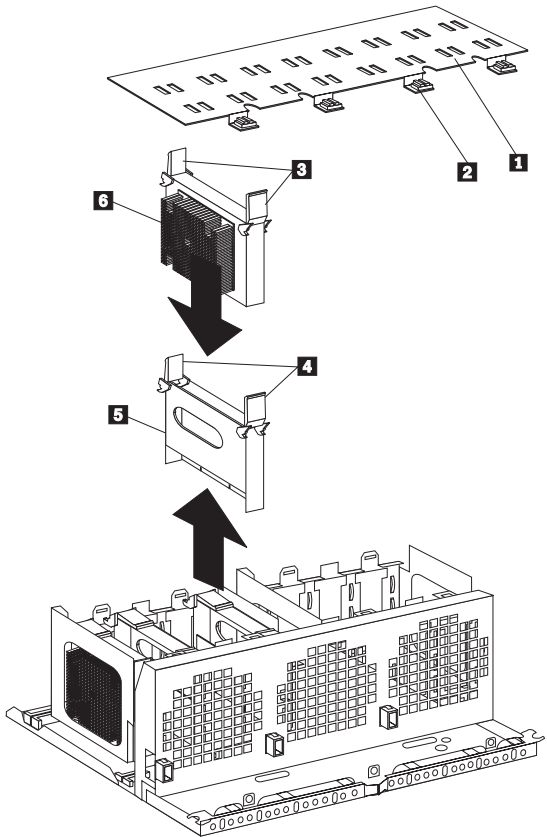
Press to Show Fault button **3**

Capacitor Testing LED **4**

Processor Fail LED **5**

Installing or replacing a processor: To install or replace a processor:

Refer to the following illustrations while you perform the steps in this procedure.



- 1** Processor-cage cover
- 2** Fasteners on processor-cage cover
- 3** Processor latches
- 4** Terminator card latches
- 5** Processor terminator card
- 6** Processor and heat sink

1. Turn the four plastic fasteners **2** on the processor-cage cover **1** until they are in the unlocked position (one quarter-turn). You may use a flat-blade screwdriver or a coin.
2. Remove the processor-cage cover **1** and set it aside.
3. Determine the processor connector in which you want to install the new processor. If the connector contains a processor terminator card **5**:

- a. Pull the processor terminator card latches **4** so that they rotate to the unlocked position.
- b. Remove the processor terminator card **5** from the processor connector.
- c. Store the processor terminator card in a safe place.

Note

After you install the new processor in the server, place the terminator card in the empty static-protective bag.

4. If you are installing processors in the optional processor-daughterboard assembly, first follow the instructions in "Installing an optional processor daughterboard and cache coherency filter cards" on page 154; then, return here to continue.
5. If you are replacing a defective processor that was indicated by a processor failure LED and you need to verify its location, perform the following test.
 - a. The eight processor error LEDs are located on the LED card, behind the processor housing assembly latches. Locate the words *Press to show fault* on the processor housing assembly.
 - b. Press the indicated button adjacent to the words *Press to show fault*, and note the amber LEDs that indicate the defective processors, if any.

If no amber LEDs illuminate and the green capacitor test LED adjacent to the word *Testing* does not illuminate, have the system serviced.
 - c. Remove the defective processor and install a new one as described in this section.

Removing the processor:

- a. Pull the processor latches **3** so that they rotate to the unlocked position.

Attention

Before you remove the processor, note the orientation of the original A1 processor.

- b. Remove the processor **6** from the processor connector.
 - c. Set the processor aside. Refer to the processor option documentation for complete instructions on proper handling and disposal of a defective processor.
6. Install the processor:
 - a. Touch the static-protective package containing the new processor to any *unpainted* metal surface on the server; then, remove the processor from the package.
 - b. Rotate the processor latches **3** to the open position.

Attention

Before you press the processor into the connector, make sure that the processor has the same orientation as the original A1 processor.

- c. Insert the processor **6** into the guides and gently press the processor into the connector. When the processor is correctly inserted, all the processor heat sinks in both processor cages face the same direction, toward connector A1.
 - d. Rotate the processor latches **3** until they close and lock in place.
7. If you plan to install more than one processor, repeat step 3 on page 150 and step 6 on page 151 in this section.
 8. If you replaced a defective processor, you must manually enable the processor slot in the Configuration/Setup utility program. In this case, the system does not automatically access the Configuration/Setup utility program to enable the processor slot. See "Processor settings" on page 30 for additional information.
 9. If you are installing a processor daughterboard, continue with "Installing or replacing a processor daughterboard."

If you are not installing a processor daughterboard, continue with the following steps.
 10. Reinstall the processor-cage cover by inserting the cover tabs into the slots on the top of the processor cage.
 11. Turn the four plastic fasteners on the processor-cage cover until they are in the locked position (one quarter-turn). You may use a flat-blade screwdriver or a coin.

Attention

Do not lift the processor housing assembly by the latches.

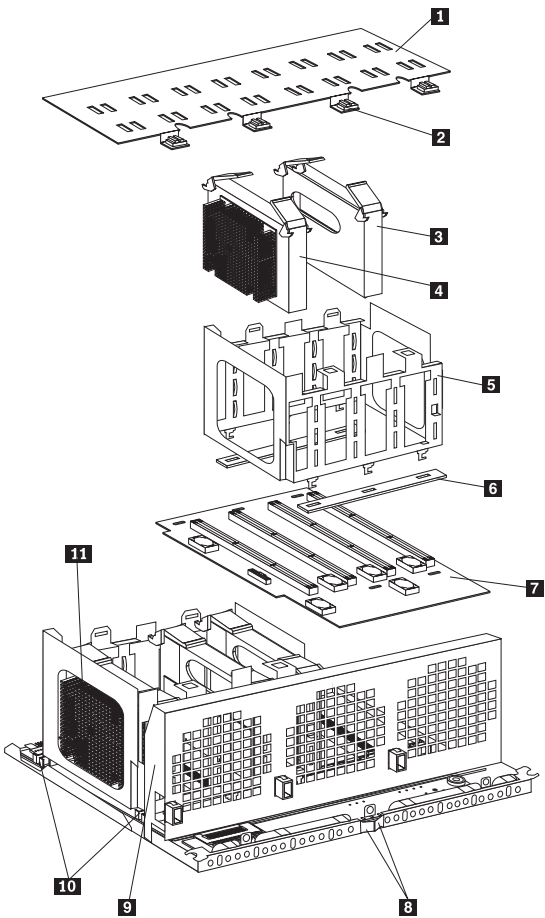
12. Reinstall the processor housing assembly as described in "Reinstalling the processor housing assembly" on page 158.

Installing or replacing a processor

daughterboard: You will need to install a second processor daughterboard if you plan to use more than four processors in the server. The additional processors must be installed on an optional processor daughterboard. Or, you might need to replace a processor daughterboard.

Refer to the following illustration while you perform the steps in this section. In this illustration, the standard processor cage is installed in the processor housing

assembly, with a processor **11** in connector A1. The optional processor cage is item **5**.



- 1** Processor-cage cover
- 2** Fasteners on processor-cage cover
- 3** Processor terminator card
- 4** Optional processor
- 5** Processor cage
- 6** Processor-daughterboard spacers (not present if processor daughterboard is present)
- 7** Processor daughterboard
- 8** Processor housing assembly latches
- 9** Fan guard
- 10** Processor-cage release latches
- 11** Processor A1

Installing an optional processor daughterboard and cache coherency filter cards:

To install an optional processor daughterboard and the cache coherency filter cards:

Attention: Do not lift the processor housing assembly by the latches **8**.

1. If you have not already removed the processor housing assembly, do so now. Perform step 1 on page 148 through step 7 on page 149 and steps 1 on page 150 and 2 on page 150; then, return here.
2. If you have not already removed the processor-cage cover **1**, do so now. Rotate the four fasteners **2** to the unlocked position; then, lift the cover and set it aside.
3. Remove the empty processor cage **5**:
 - a. Squeeze and slide out the release latches **10** as far as they will go, until they reach the unlocked position; then, release.
 - b. Lift the empty processor cage out of the processor housing assembly, and remove the spacers **6**.

Note

When you are removing the processor cage from the processor housing assembly, be sure that the processor cage release latches remain in place. Store the spacers in a safe place for future use.

4. Remove the fan guard **9**:
 - a. Remove the two screws from the sides of the fan guard.
 - b. Lift the fan guard off the processor housing assembly.
 - c. Rotate the fan guard away from the processors.
 - d. Slide the fan guard toward the processors to remove the tabs on the bottom of the fan guard from the slots. Do not disconnect the power cables.
5. Install the two cache coherency filter cards in the two adjacent, vertical slots between the two processor daughterboards on the processor controller board. For location, see "Processor-controller board component locations" on page 139.
6. Reinstall the fan guard:
 - a. Ensure that the power cables are routed over the top of the retainer bracket that holds the two cache coherency filter cards in place.
 - b. Slide the tabs on the bottom of the fan guard into the slots.
 - c. Place the fan guard on the processor housing assembly.

- d. Reinstall the two screws that you removed in step 4a to secure the fan guard.
7. Touch the static-protective package containing the new processor daughterboard to any *unpainted* metal surface on the server; then, remove the new processor daughterboard **7** from its static-protective package.
8. Align the processor-daughterboard connector with the keyed connector on the processor controller board.

Note

For the location of the processor-daughterboard connectors on the processor controller board, see "Processor-controller board component locations" on page 139. For a layout of the processor daughterboard, see "Processor-daughterboard component locations" on page 142.

9. Firmly press the processor daughterboard **7** down into the keyed connector on the processor controller board. Push in the center of the board, until the processor daughterboard is fully seated.
10. Ensure that the two processor cage release latches are still in the unlocked (pulled out) position.
11. Align the processor cage with its tabs over the corresponding slots on the processor daughterboard. Match the labels on the processor cage with the corresponding labels on the fan guard **9**; for example, A1/A1.
12. Firmly press the processor cage down into the slots in the processor housing assembly, until the processor cage is fully seated.
13. Squeeze and firmly push the release latches **10** back into the locked position; then, release.

Attention

Ensure that the release latches are in the fully locked position.

14. Install processors **4** in the desired connectors, as described in step 3 on page 150 through step 7 on page 152; then, return here.
15. Install terminator cards **3** in the connectors that do not contain processors. The arrows on the terminators must face toward the large connector on the processor housing assembly and away from the fan guard.
16. Reinstall the processor-cage cover by reversing step 2 on page 154.
17. Reinstall the processor housing assembly by performing steps 1 through 7 on page 159.

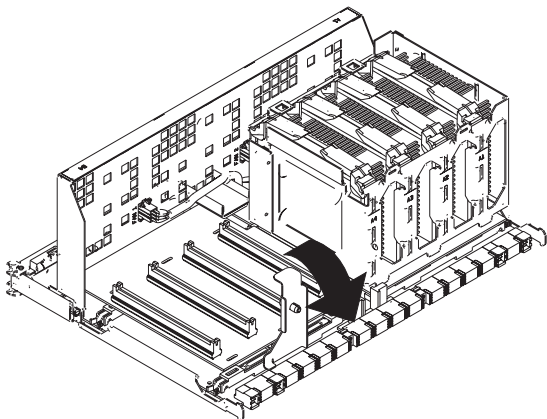
Replacing the standard processor

daughterboard: To replace the processor daughterboard in the standard processor cage:

Refer to the illustration that immediately precedes “Installing an optional processor daughterboard and cache coherency filter cards” on page 154 while you perform the steps in this section.

Attention: Do not lift the processor housing assembly by the latches.

1. If you have not already removed the processor housing assembly, do so now. Perform step 1 on page 148 through step 7 on page 149 and steps 1 on page 150 and 2 on page 150; then, return here.
2. If you have not already removed the processor-cage cover **1**, do so now. Rotate the four fasteners **2** to the unlocked position; then, lift the cover and set it aside.
3. Open the latches at the top of the processor in connector A1, and remove the processor. Place it on a flat, static-protective surface. Repeat these actions for the remaining processors and terminator cards in the processor cage.
4. Remove the processor cage:
 - a. Squeeze and slide out the release latches **10** as far as they will go, until they reach the unlocked position; then, release. as they will go, until they reach the unlocked position.
 - b. Lift the processor cage out of the processor housing assembly, and place it on a flat, static-protective surface.
5. If necessary, remove the processor-daughterboard extraction tool from processor cage A (behind processor A4); then, place the processor-daughterboard extraction tool under and against the processor daughterboard, as shown, in the area marked Use extraction tool here.



6. Press the processor-daughterboard extraction tool downward to pivot and lift the processor

daughterboard; then, remove the processor daughterboard from the processor housing assembly.

7. Remove the new processor daughterboard **7** from its static-protective bag.
8. Align the processor-daughterboard connector with the keyed connector on the processor controller board.

Note

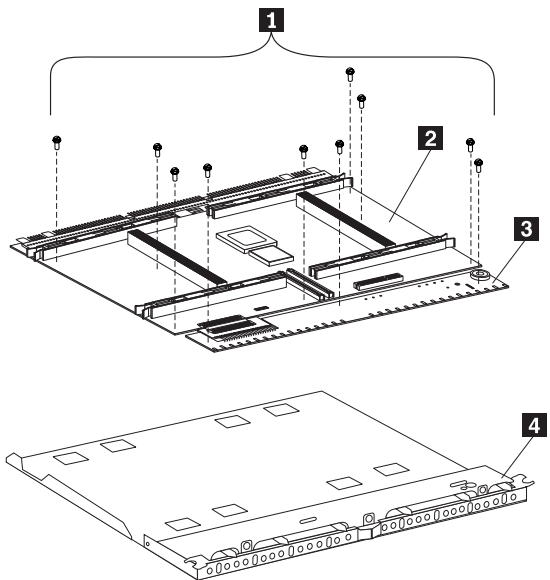
For the location of the processor-daughterboard connectors on the processor controller board, see "Processor-controller board component locations" on page 139. For a layout of the processor daughterboard, see "Processor-daughterboard component locations" on page 142.

9. Firmly press the processor daughterboard **7** down into the keyed connector on the processor controller board. Push in the center of the board, until the processor daughterboard is fully seated.
10. Align the processor cage with its tabs over the corresponding slots on the processor daughterboard. Match the labels on the processor cage with the corresponding labels on the fan guard **9**; for example, A1/A1.
11. Firmly press the processor cage down into the slots on the processor housing assembly, until the processor cage is fully seated.
12. Squeeze and firmly push the release latches **10** back into the locked position; then, release.

Attention: Ensure that the release latches are in the fully locked position.

13. Install processors **4** in the desired connectors, as described in step 3 on page 150 through step 7 on page 152; then, return here.
14. Install terminator cards **3** in the connectors that do not contain processors. The arrows on the terminators must face toward the large connector on the processor housing assembly and away from the fan guard.
15. If you removed the processor-daughterboard extraction tool in step 5 on page 156, replace the processor-daughterboard extraction tool on processor cage A, behind processor A4. Otherwise, store the tool in a safe place for future use.
16. Reinstall the processor-cage cover by performing steps 10 and 11 on page 152.
17. Reinstall the processor housing assembly as described in "Reinstalling the processor housing assembly" on page 158.

Removing processor controller board from metal backing: Use the following illustration as guide when separating the processor controller board from the metal backerplate ("CPU cookie sheet").



- 1** Screws
- 2** Processor controller board
- 3** LED card assembly
- 4** Metal backerplate

1. Remove the processor housing assembly (see step 1 on page 148 through step 7 on page 149 and steps 1 on page 150 and 2 on page 150).
2. Remove the processor cage cover, all processor cages and fan guard (see steps 2, 3, and 4 of "Installing an optional processor daughterboard and cache coherency filter cards" on page 154).
3. Remove the screws **1**.
4. Gently separate the board **2** from the backerplate **4**.
5. Carefully separate the LED card assembly **3** from the processor board **4**.

Reinstalling the processor housing assembly:

To reinstall the processor housing assembly:

1. With the processor housing assembly positioned so that the processors are pointing downward and the latches **8** are closed, align the processor housing assembly with the guides on the inside walls of the server.

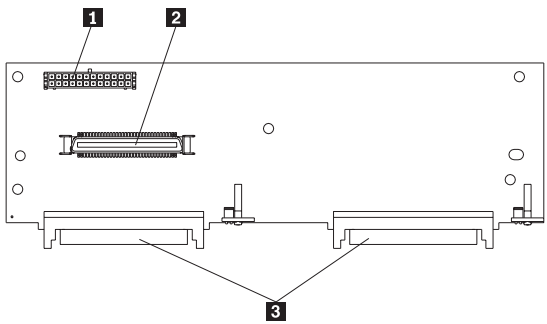
Attention

To avoid injury, do not place your fingers immediately behind the latches at the top of the processor housing assembly.

2. Grasp the bottom sides of the processor housing assembly. Slide the processor housing assembly partially into the server; then, open the latches fully.
3. Lift and slide the assembly into the server until it stops.
4. Close the processor housing assembly latches.
5. Reinstall the three processor fans:
 - a. Insert the fans in the server. Align the tabs on the bottom edge of the fans with the matching slots in the server chassis.
 - b. When you have the fans correctly seated, press the fasteners in the top center of the fans to secure the fans in the server.
6. Reinstall the front bezel (see "Installing the front bezel" on page 57).
7. If you have other options to install or remove, do so now; otherwise, continue with "Completing the installation" on page 55.

SCSI backplane component locations

The following simplified layout of the SCSI backplane identifies the components. See “SCSI IDs” on page 111 for information on SCSI IDs.



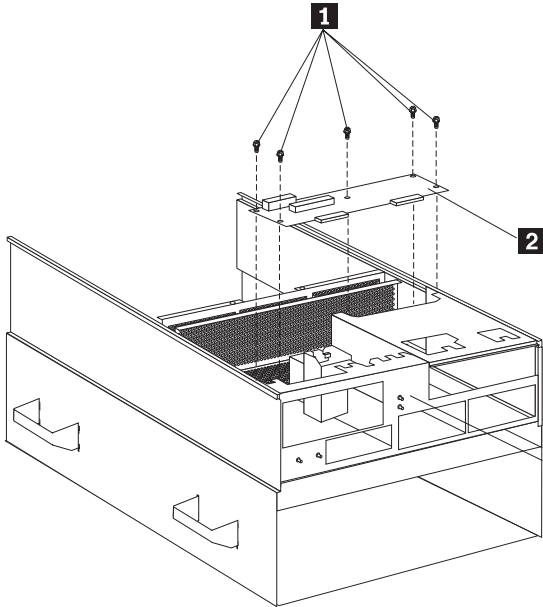
- 1** Media power connector
- 2** Wide (16-bit) SCSI connector
- 3** SCSI hot-swap drive connectors (on opposite side of backplane)

SCSI backplane removal

The SCSI backplane supports up to two hard disk drives.

Note

All drives must be removed and disconnected before removing the backplane.



1. See “Before you begin to install optional hardware” on page 51 and “Internal drives installation” on page 109.
2. Remove any plugged-in drives.
3. Remove all connectors from the SCSI backplane.
4. Remove the five screws **1** that hold the backplane to the server chassis.
5. Lift the SCSI backplane **2** up and out of the server. You may need to tilt the SCSI backplane slightly to get it out of the server.
6. Reverse the procedure to install the SCSI backplane.

System reliability considerations

To help ensure proper cooling and system reliability, make sure:

- Each drive bay has either a drive or a filler panel installed. If a slim-high drive is installed, make sure that the slim filler bezel is installed.
- Each power supply bay has a power supply installed.
- The top cover is in place during normal operation. If the server is on, do not leave the top cover off for more than 30 minutes at a time.
- The memory-access panel is in place during normal operation.
- To leave sufficient space around the server to allow the server cooling system to work properly. Refer to the server rack documentation, for example, *IBM Netfinity 9308 Enterprise Rack Planning Guide*, for additional information.
- Cables for optional adapters are routed according to the instructions that come with the adapters.
- A fan that has failed (indicated by a lit amber LED) is replaced as soon as convenient to help maintain the redundant cooling capability.
- Additional processors are installed on the processor daughterboards in the correct order. See "Processor housing assembly" on page 145 for installation instructions.
- Additional DIMMs are installed on the memory boards in the correct order. See "DIMM and memory board installation" on page 62 for installation instructions.

Understanding the Netfinity 8500R server design

The Netfinity 8500R server incorporates new design features and components.

In the Netfinity 8500R server design, the system has an I/O board, an I/O integrated function card (commonly referred to as an I/O function card), a midplane, a processor controller board, at least one processor daughterboard, and at least one memory board. This modular design improves serviceability and provides for a compact design.

Note

Refer to the “Start Here” section of this *Server Library* for exploded views of the major assemblies in the server.

I/O board: The I/O board houses the connectors for the PCI adapters and primary server boards, and houses other I/O devices that you can install to expand the capabilities of the server.

The I/O board contains the connectors for the midplane, I/O function card, Advanced System Management PCI adapter, two USB ports, the PCI switch card, twelve hot-plug PCI adapters, and two voltage regulator modules (VRMs).

Note

The I/O board is also known as the I/O planar.

See “I/O board component locations” on page 115 for a layout of the I/O board.

Several features, such as the Wake on LAN feature, are built into the server I/O board. To enable the Wake on LAN feature, you must install the appropriate software and hardware in the server. For complete details, refer to the documentation that comes with the Ethernet adapter.

I/O function card: The I/O function card houses the battery, I/O ports, and other I/O devices that you can install to expand the capabilities of the server.

The I/O function card contains the connectors for the I/O board, Advanced System Management PCI adapter, CD-ROM drive, diskette drive, front panel, keyboard, mouse, SCSI and other I/O ports, jumpers, battery, and other devices.

See “I/O function card component locations” on page 119 for a layout of the I/O function card.

Midplane: The midplane provides all of the interconnects for all of the major server components.

The midplane contains the connectors for the I/O board, the processor controller board, the standard memory board (A), the optional memory board (B), three memory I/O cooling fans, three power supplies, a media power device (through cabling), and a power control card.

See “I/O board component locations” on page 115, “Memory board component locations” on page 129, and “Processor-controller board component locations” on page 139 for the location of the midplane connector on the I/O board, the memory board, and the processor controller board, respectively.

Processor controller board: The processor controller board manages the server processors on the processor daughterboards.

The processor controller board contains the connectors for the standard processor daughterboard, the optional processor daughterboard, the cache coherency filter card A, the cache coherency filter card B, and the LED card.

See “Processor-controller board component locations” on page 139 for a layout of the processor controller board.

Processor daughterboard: The processor daughterboard houses the server processors and is connected to the processor controller board.

The server supports two *processor daughterboards*. Each processor daughterboard contains the connectors for four processors.

See “Processor housing assembly” on page 145 for instructions on installing a processor on a processor daughterboard. See “Processor-daughterboard component locations” on page 142 for a layout of the processor daughterboard.

Memory board: The memory board houses the dual inline memory modules (DIMMs). The DIMMs contain the system memory.

The server supports two memory boards. Each memory board contains the connectors for 16 DIMMs.

See “DIMM and memory board installation” on page 62 for instructions on installing a DIMM on a memory board, and installing a memory board in the server. See “Memory board component locations” on page 129 for a layout of the memory board.

Working inside a server with power on

The server is designed to operate safely while powered on with the top cover removed. The server is designed to protect you and the server. Follow these guidelines when you work inside the server while the server is on:

- Avoid loose-fitting clothing on your forearms. (Button the cuffs on long-sleeved shirts before working inside the server; do not wear cuff links while you are working inside the server.)
- Do not allow any clothing (such as neckties or scarves) to hang inside the server.
- Remove all jewelry, such as necklaces, bracelets, and loose-fitting wrist watches.
- Remove items from your shirt pocket (such as pens and pencils) that could fall into the server as you lean over it.
- Avoid dropping any metallic objects, such as paper clips, hair pins, or screws, into the server.
- If the server is on, do not leave the top cover off for more than 30 minutes at a time.

Symptom-to-FRU index

This index supports Netfinity 8500R - Type 8681 servers.

Notes

1. Check the configuration before you replace a FRU. Configuration problems can cause false errors and symptoms.
2. For IBM devices not supported by this index, refer to the manual for that device.
3. Always start with "General checkout" on page 5.

The Symptom-to-FRU Index lists symptoms, errors, and the possible causes. The most likely cause is listed first. Use this Symptom-to-FRU Index to help you decide which FRUs to have available when servicing the computer. It is divided into the following sections:

- "Beep symptoms" on page 167.
- "No beep symptoms" on page 172.
- "Power supply LED errors" on page 173.
- "Power control card LED" on page 176.
- "Server component fault indicators" on page 182.
- "Diagnostic error codes" on page 183.
- "Other error symptoms" on page 190.
- "POST error codes" on page 194.
- "DASD LEDs for hardfiles running in a RAID environment" on page 206.
- "SCSI errors" on page 206.
- "SM BUS error (3-3-2)" on page 208.
- "Undetermined problems" on page 211
- "System management codes" on page 222.
- "System Management Interrupt (SMI) Handler" on page 227.

Beep symptoms

Beep symptoms are short tones or a series of short tones separated by pauses (intervals without sound). See the following examples.

Note

One beep after successfully completing POST indicates the system is functioning properly.

Beeps	Description
1-2-3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • One beep • A pause (or break) • Two beeps • A pause (or break) • Three beeps
4	Four continuous beeps

Beep/Symptom	FRU/Action
1-1-2 (Processor register test failed)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. BSP Processor <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>Note</p> <p>The BSP Processor is identified on the IBM logo screen during boot. If you cannot boot to the IBM logo screen, the BSP is the highest functional processor (highest functioning processor slot number) on the processor daughterboard A.</p> </div> 2. Processor Controller Board 3. Processor Daughter Board
1-1-3 (CMOS write/read test failed)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Battery, see “Battery replacement” on page 48. 2. I/O Function Card 3. System Management Adapter 4. I/O Board
1-1-4 (BIOS Flash EEPROM checksum failed)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. I/O Function Card 2. I/O Board 3. Processor Controller Board 4. Processor Daughter Board

Beep/Symptom	FRU/Action
1-2-1 (Programmable Interval Timer failed)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. I/O Function Card 2. I/O Board
1-2-2 (DMA initialization failed)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. I/O Function Card 2. I/O Board 3. Processor Controller Board 4. Processor Daughter Board
1-2-3 (DMA page register write/read failed)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. I/O Function Card 2. I/O Board 3. Processor Controller Board 4. Processor Daughter Board
1-2-4 RAM refresh verification failed	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Processor Controller Board 2. Processor Daughter Board 3. Memory Card
1-3-1 (1st 1MB RAM test failed)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Remove DIMM in Memory Card A, slot J1, or, if not populated, the slot closest to J1. Attempt to boot the system. If it boots, replace the DIMM. If it does not boot, suspect the following FRUs. 2. Memory Card A 3. Memory Card B, if installed 4. Processor Controller Board
1-3-2 (1st 1MB RAM ECC test failed)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Remove DIMM in Memory Card A, slot J1, or, if not populated, the slot closest to J1. Attempt to boot the system. If it boots, replace the DIMM. If it does not boot, suspect the following FRUs. 2. Memory Card A 3. Memory Card B, if installed 4. Processor Controller Board

Beep/Symptom	FRU/Action
2-1-1 (Secondary DMA register failed)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. I/O Function Card 2. I/O Board 3. Processor Controller Board 4. Processor Daughter Board
2-1-2 (Primary DMA register failed)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. I/O Function Card 2. I/O Board 3. Processor Controller Board 4. Processor Daughter Board
2-1-3 (Primary interrupt mask register failed)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. I/O Board 2. Processor Controller Board 3. Processor Daughter Board
2-1-4 (Secondary interrupt mask register failed)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. I/O Board 2. Processor Controller Board 3. Processor Daughter Board
2-2-1 (Interrupt vector loading failed)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. I/O Board 2. Processor Controller Board 3. Processor Daughter Board
2-2-2 (Keyboard controller failed)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. I/O Function Card 2. Keyboard
2-2-3 (CMOS power failure and checksum checks failed)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Battery, see "Battery replacement" on page 48. 2. I/O Function Card 3. I/O Board
2-2-4 (CMOS configuration info validation failed)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Battery, see "Battery replacement" on page 48. 2. I/O Function Card
2-3-1 (Screen initialization failed)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. I/O Function Card
2-3-2 (Screen memory failed)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. I/O Function Card
2-3-3 (Screen retrace failed)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. I/O Function Card
2-3-4 (Search for video ROM failed)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. I/O Function Card
2-4-1 (Video failed, screen believed operable)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. I/O Function Card
3-1-1 (Timer tick interrupt failed)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. I/O Function Card 2. I/O Board

Beep/Symptom	FRU/Action
3-1-2 (Interval timer channel 2 failed)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. I/O Function Card 2. I/O Board
3-1-3 (RAM test failed above address 0FFFFH)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. If Memory Card LED is on, replace DIMM 2. Memory Card A 3. Memory Card B, if installed 4. Processor Controller Board 5. Processor Daughter Board
3-1-4 (Time-Of-Day clock failed)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Battery, see "Battery replacement" on page 48. 2. I/O Function Card
3-2-1 (Serial port failed)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. I/O Function Card
3-2-2 (Parallel port failed)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. I/O Function Card
3-2-3 (Math coprocessor failed)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Processor 2. Processor Controller Board 3. Processor Daughter Board
3-2-4 (Failure comparing CMOS memory size against actual)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. If Memory Card LED is on, replace DIMM 2. Memory Card A 3. Memory Card B, if installed 4. Processor Controller Board 5. Processor Daughter Board 6. Battery, see "Battery replacement" on page 48.
3-3-1 (Memory size mismatch occurred)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. If Memory Card LED is on, replace DIMM 2. Memory Card A 3. Memory Card B, if installed 4. Processor Controller Board 5. Processor Daughter Board 6. Battery, see "Battery replacement" on page 48.
3-3-2 (Critical SM BUS error occurred)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. See "SM BUS error (3-3-2)" on page 208.

Beep/Symptom	FRU/Action
Two Short Beeps (No video, no warning LED) <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p>Note</p> <p>Two short beeps after a configuration change, or after AC power has been removed and is restored, is normal.</p> </div>	1. I/O Function Card
Three Short Beeps	1. If Memory Card LED is on, replace DIMM 2. Memory Card A 3. Memory Card B, if installed 4. Processor Controller Board 5. Processor Daughter Board
One Continuous Beep	1. Processor 2. Processor Controller Board 3. Processor Daughter Board
Repeating Short Beeps	1. Keyboard 2. I/O Function Card 3. I/O Board
One Long and One Short Beep	1. Video adapter, if installed 2. I/O Function Card
One Long and Two Short Beeps	1. Video adapter, if installed 2. I/O Function Card
One Long and Three Short Beeps	1. Monitor (Display) 2. I/O Function Card
Two Long and Two Short Beeps	1. Video adapter, if installed 2. I/O Function Card

No beep symptoms

No Beep Symptom	FRU/Action
No beep and the system operates correctly.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check Front Panel Cable 2. Front Panel 3. I/O Function Card
No AC power to any power supplies (Power supply AC LED is off)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check AC power source 2. Check the power cord
No AC power to a single power supply (Power supply AC Good LED is off)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check power source 2. Check power cable 3. Power supply 4. Power control card
No beep and no video	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. See “Undetermined problems” on page 211.
System will not power-up (Power supply ac LED is on)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. See “Power supply LED errors” on page 173.
System will not power off using the power control button on the front panel	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. See “Power supply LED errors” on page 173. 2. Four switch front panel cable 3. Front panel cable 4. Front panel assembly 5. I/O function card

Power supply LED errors

Use the power supply LED information on the following page to trouble shoot power supply problems.

Note

The minimum configuration required for the DC Good light to come on is:

- I/O Board
- Midplane
- Power Control Card
- Processor Controller Card
- Memory Carrier
- 128MB DIMM
- Power Supply (one or more)

Important

If you cannot power the system off with the front panel switch:

1. If ACPI is enabled (operating system dependant), you must hold the power button for 5 seconds.
2. Disconnect the AC power.
3. Remove the I/O function card.
4. Remove the battery on the I/O Function card.
5. On the I/O function card, move J15 jumper from pins 1 and 2 to pins 2 and 3.
6. Wait a minimum of five minutes.
7. On the I/O function card, move J15 jumper back from pins 2 and 3 to pins 1 and 2.
8. Reinstall the battery on the I/O function card.
9. Reinstall the I/O function card in the server.
10. Restore AC power to the server.
11. Power-on the server.
12. Reconfigure the server using the configuration/setup utility.

Table 15 (Page 1 of 2). Power Supply LED Errors

AC Good LED	DC Good LED	Error	FRU/Action
Off	Off	No power to system or a problem with the ac power source.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check ac power source. 2. Power Supply 3. Midplane 4. Power Control Card
On	Off	Standby mode or dc problem.	Go to "AC LED on/DC LED off" on page 174.

AC Good LED	DC Good LED	Error	FRU/Action
On	On	Power is OK	None

AC LED on/DC LED off: If the AC LED is on and the DC LED is off, do the following:

1. **Check the Power Control Card LED, then return to this table. See “Power control card LED” on page 176).**
2. Attempt to start the system and check the DC Good LEDs.
3. If the Good AC LED on and DC Good LED off condition does not exist on all power supplies, move the power supply with the DC Good LED off to one of the other power supply positions. If the DC Good LED off condition stays with the power supply, replace FRUs in the following order:
 - a. Power supply
 - b. Power control card
 - c. Midplane

If the DC Good LED off condition stays with the power supply **position**, replace FRUs in the following order, then go to step 10 on page 175:

- a. Power control card
- b. Midplane
4. If the condition exists on all the power supplies, disconnect the AC power from all supplies for 30 seconds, then reconnect AC power and attempt to start the system. Check the LEDs again. If DC Good LEDs are lit on all power supplies, continue with system checkout. If not, continue with step 5.
5. Disconnect the ac power and reduce the system to the minimum configuration described in the note at the beginning of this section.
6. Install a jumper on J11 on the I/O Board (see “I/O board component locations” on page 115).
7. Connect the AC power cord and attempt to start the system. Check the DC Good LED.
8. If the DC Good LED is on, reinstall the components in the following order to isolate the failing FRU:
 - a. I/O Function Card
 - b. Front Panel (once installed, jumper J11 on the I/O board is no longer needed).
 - c. System management adapter
 - d. All remaining components, one at a time.
9. If the DC Good LED is off, swap power supplies. If the DC Good LED is still off, replace FRUs in the following order, then go to step 10 on page 175:
 - a. Power control card
 - b. Midplane

- c. I/O planar
- d. Power supply

If the DC Good LED is on after swapping power supplies, replace the power supply that was removed, then go to step 10.

10. Once the failing FRU has been replaced, re-install all remaining FRUs, and continue with the system checkout.

Power control card LED

The power control card LED is located in the center of the system, between the processors and the midplane. On the power control card is an LED that provides status of the card based on its flash rate. To view the LED, look through the hole in the left side of the chassis.

With AC power applied to the power supplies, the following conditions may be indicated by the power control card LED:

1. Slow flash rate (approximately 1 flash per second) - the power control card is functioning properly.
2. No flashing LED - Power control card is not operational. Replace the power control card.
3. Fast flash rate (approximately 2 flashes per second) - the system has a 240VA fault, which will shut down the system, indicating a possible processor failure or a short in a system component.

If a 240VA fault is indicated (LED flashing rapidly), do the following:

1. Leave the AC power applied.
2. Connect to the service processor and view the system error log, looking for a power failure message on one or more of the power planes. If a power failure message is posted, refer to the following table and proceed as indicated.

Power Fault Message in the System Error Log	Failing FRU/Action
<p>3.3V bus A (power to the memory complex)</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Disconnect AC power. 2. Reduce memory to one memory carrier and one memory DIMM. 3. Reconnect AC power and wait about 30 seconds for the system management adapter to initialize. 4. Attempt to start the system. 5. If the system starts, one of the FRUs removed is the failing FRU. Reinstall one FRU at a time to identify the failing FRU. 6. If the system does not start, suspect remaining system FRUs in the following order: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Memory DIMM b. Memory carrier c. Midplane d. Power supply

Power Fault Message in the System Error Log	Failing FRU/Action
<p>3.3V bus B (power to I/O board and CPU complex)</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Disconnect AC power. 2. Reduce the system to one processor daughterboard with one processor. 3. Remove the cache coherency filter DIMMs. 4. Remove all PCI adapters except the I/O function card and the system management adapter. 5. Reconnect the AC power and wait about 30 seconds for the system management adapter to initialize. 6. Attempt to start the system. If the system starts, one of the FRUs removed is the failing FRU. Reinstall the FRUs one at a time to identify the failing FRU. 7. If the system does not start, suspect remaining system FRUs in the following order: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. I/O Planar b. Processor c. Processor daughter card d. Processor controller board e. Midplane f. Power supply

Power Fault Message in the System Error Log	Failing FRU/Action
<p>5V bus A (Power to PCI, I/O, NIO and CPU complex)</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Remove AC power. 2. Reduce the system to one processor daughter board with one processor. 3. Remove the cache coherency filter DIMMs. 4. Remove all PCI adapters except the I/O function card and the system management adapter. 5. Reconnect the AC power and wait about 30 seconds for the system management adapter to initialize. 6. Attempt to start the system. If the system starts, one of the FRUs removed is the failing FRU. Reinstall the FRUs one at a time to identify the failing FRU. 7. If the system does not start, suspect remaining system FRUs in the following order: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Hotswap sense card b. I/O function card c. System management adapter d. I/O board e. Processor f. Processor daughter board g. Processor board h. Power control card i. Midplane j. Power supply

Power Fault Message in the System Error Log	Failing FRU/Action
<p>5V bus B (power to PCI slots and SCSI devices)</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Disconnect AC power. 2. Remove all internal SCSI devices (DASD or Tape drives). 3. Remove the SCSI backplane. 4. Remove all PCI adapters except the I/O function card and the system management adapter. 5. Reconnect the AC power and wait about 30 seconds for the system management adapter to initialize. 6. Attempt to start the system. If the system starts, one of the FRUs removed is the failing FRU. Reinstall the FRUs one at a time to identify the failing FRU. 7. If the system does not start, suspect remaining system FRUs in the following order: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. I/O Function card b. System management adapter c. I/O board d. Power control card e. Midplane f. Power supply

Power Fault Message in the System Error Log	Failing FRU/Action
<p>12V bus A (power to PCI slots)</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Disconnect AC power. 2. Remove all PCI adapters except the I/O function card and the system management adapter. 3. Reconnect the AC power and wait about 30 seconds for the system management adapter to initialize. 4. Attempt to start the system. If the system starts, one of the FRUs removed is the failing FRU. Reinstall the FRUs one at a time to identify the failing FRU. 5. If the system does not start, suspect FRUs in the following order: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. I/O Function card b. System management adapter c. I/O board d. Midplane e. Power supply
<p>12V bus B (power to media devices and I/O fans)</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Disconnect AC power. 2. Remove all internal media devices (DASD, CD-ROM, tape, and floppy drives). 3. Remove the SCSI backplane. 4. Remove all the I/O fans (4, 5, and 6) 5. Reconnect the AC power and wait about 30 seconds for the system management adapter to initialize. 6. Attempt to start the system. If the system starts, one of the FRUs removed is the failing FRU. Reinstall the FRUs one at a time to identify the failing FRU. 7. If the system does not start, suspect FRUs in the following order: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Midplane b. Power control card c. Power supply

Server component fault indicators

Fault Indicator	FRU/Action
<p>Memory DIMM (see“Memory board component locations” on page 129)</p>	<p>1. DIMM indicated by the lit LED</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Note</p> <p>Run the Configuration/Setup Utility to re-enable the DIMM slot following FRU replacement (see “The Configuration/Setup Utility program” on page 19).</p> </div> <p>2. Check system error log and diagnose any error messages.</p>
<p>Processor (see“Processor-daughterboard component locations” on page 142)</p>	<p>1. Processor indicated by the lit LED</p> <p>2. Check system error log and diagnose any error messages.</p>
<p>Hard Disk Drive (see“Controls and indicators” on page 59)</p>	<p>1. Hard Disk Drive indicated by the lit LED</p> <p>2. Check system error log and diagnose any error messages.</p>
<p>Processor Fan (see“Hot-swap fan installation/removal” on page 82)</p>	<p>1. Processor Fan indicated by the lit LED</p> <p>2. Check system error log and diagnose any error messages.</p>
<p>I/O Fan (see“Replacing an I/O fan” on page 144)</p>	<p>1. I/O Fan indicated by the lit LED</p> <p>2. Check system error log and diagnose any error messages.</p>
<p>System Management Adapter (see“Advanced System Management PCI Adapter component locations” on page 47)</p>	<p>1. System Management Adapter</p> <p>2. Check system error log and diagnose any error messages.</p>
<p>I/O Function Card (see“I/O function card component locations” on page 119)</p>	<p>1. I/O Function Card</p> <p>2. Check system error log and diagnose any error messages.</p>
<p>PCI Adapter (see“Adapters” on page 42)</p>	<p>1. PCI Adapter indicated by the lit LED</p> <p>2. Check system error log and diagnose any error messages.</p>

Diagnostic error codes

In the following error codes, X can be any number or letter.

Error Code/Symptom	FRU/Action
001-XXX-XXX (Failed core tests)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. I/O Function Card 2. I/O Board
005-XXX-XXX (Failed Video test)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. I/O Function Card 2. I/O Board
011-XXX-XXX (Failed Serial Port test)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. I/O Function Card 2. I/O Board
014-XXX-XXX (Failed Parallel Port test)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. I/O Function Card 2. I/O Board
015-XXX-XXX Failed USB test)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. I/O Board 2. I/O Function Card
030-XXX-000 (Failed Internal SCSI interface test -channel 0)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. I/O Function Card 2. I/O Board
030-XXX-001 (Failed Internal SCSI interface test -channel 1)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. I/O Function Card 2. I/O Board
035-XXX-000 (Failed RAID test for adapter in slot 1)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. SCSI Drive Cable 2. RAID Adapter 1 3. SCSI Backplane
035-XXX-001 (Failed RAID test for Fixed Disk in bay 1 SCSI ID 0) Important <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>This is a duplicate error code used for adapters and disk drives. To verify the type of failure, see the system error log.</p> </div>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Fixed Disk 1 2. SCSI Drive Cable 3. RAID Adapter 4. SCSI Backplane
035-XXX-001 (Failed RAID test for adapter in slot 2) Important <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>This is a duplicate error code used for adapters and disk drives. To verify the type of failure, see the system error log.</p> </div>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. SCSI Drive Cable 2. RAID Adapter 2 3. SCSI Backplane

Error Code/Symptom	FRU/Action
<p>035-XXX-002 (Failed RAID test for Fixed Disk in bay 2 SCSI ID 1)</p> <p>Important</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>This is a duplicate error code used for adapters and disk drives. To verify the type of failure, see the system error log.</p> </div>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Fixed Disk 2 2. SCSI Drive Cable 3. RAID Adapter 4. SCSI Backplane
<p>035-XXX-002 (Failed RAID test for adapter in slot 3)</p> <p>Important</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>This is a duplicate error code used for adapters and disk drives. To verify the type of failure, see the system error log.</p> </div>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. SCSI Drive Cable 2. RAID Adapter 3 3. SCSI Backplane
<p>035-XXX-003 (Failed RAID test for adapter in slot 4)</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. SCSI Drive Cable 2. RAID Adapter 4 3. SCSI Backplane
<p>035-XXX-004 (Failed RAID test for adapter in slot 5)</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. SCSI Drive Cable 2. RAID Adapter 5 3. SCSI Backplane
<p>035-XXX-005 (Failed RAID test for adapter in slot 6)</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. SCSI Drive Cable 2. RAID Adapter 6 3. SCSI Backplane
<p>035-XXX-006 (Failed RAID test for adapter in slot 7)</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. SCSI Drive Cable 2. RAID Adapter 7 3. SCSI Backplane
<p>035-XXX-007 (Failed RAID test for adapter in slot 8)</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. SCSI Drive Cable 2. RAID Adapter 8 3. SCSI Backplane
<p>035-XXX-008 (Failed RAID test for adapter in slot 9)</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. SCSI Drive Cable 2. RAID Adapter 9 3. SCSI Backplane
<p>035-XXX-009 (Failed RAID test for adapter in slot 10)</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. SCSI Drive Cable 2. RAID Adapter 10 3. SCSI Backplane
<p>035-XXX-010 (Failed RAID test for adapter in slot 11)</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. SCSI Drive Cable 2. RAID Adapter 11 3. SCSI Backplane
<p>035-XXX-011 (Failed RAID test for adapter in slot 12)</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. SCSI Drive Cable 2. RAID Adapter 12 3. SCSI Backplane
<p>035-XXX-099 (No adapters found)</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. If an adapter is installed, re-check its connection

Error Code/Symptom	FRU/Action
035-XXX-Y99 (Failed RAID test on PCI slot Y. Check system error log before replacing a FRU.)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. RAID Adapter in slot Y 2. SCSI Backplane 3. Cable
035-253-Y99 (RAID adapter initialization failure)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. ServeRAID adapter in slot Y is not configured properly. Obtain the basic and extended configuration status and refer to the ServeRAID HMM for more information.
035-XXX-YNN (Fixed disk error at SCSI ID NN on slot Y. Check system error log before replacing a FRU.)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Fixed disk with SCSI ID NN on RAID adapter in PCI slot Y
089-XXX-001 (Failed Microprocessor test)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Cache Coherency DIMMs, if two Processor Daughter Boards are installed. Disregard if a single Processor Daughter Board is installed. 2. Processor B1 3. Processor Daughter Board B 4. Processor Controller Board
089-XXX-002 (Failed Microprocessor test)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Cache Coherency DIMMs, if two Processor Daughter Boards are installed. Disregard if a single Processor Daughter Board is installed. 2. Processor B2 3. Processor Daughter Board B 4. Processor Controller Card
089-XXX-003 (Failed Microprocessor test)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Cache Coherency DIMMs, if two Processor Daughter Boards are installed. Disregard if a single Processor Daughter Board is installed. 2. Processor B3 3. Processor Daughter Board B 4. Processor Controller Card

Error Code/Symptom	FRU/Action
089-XXX-004 (Failed Microprocessor test)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Cache Coherency DIMMs, if two Processor Daughter Boards are installed. Disregard if a single Processor Daughter Board is installed. 2. Processor B4 3. Processor Daughter Board B 4. Processor Controller Card
089-XXX-005 (Failed Microprocessor test)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Cache Coherency DIMMs, if two Processor Daughter Boards are installed. Disregard if a single Processor Daughter Board is installed. 2. Processor A1 3. Processor Daughter Board A 4. Processor Controller Card
089-XXX-006 (Failed Microprocessor test)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Cache Coherency DIMMs, if two Processor Daughter Boards are installed. Disregard if a single Processor Daughter Board is installed. 2. Processor A2 3. Processor Daughter Board A 4. Processor Controller Card
089-XXX-007 (Failed Microprocessor test)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Cache Coherency DIMMs, if two Processor Daughter Boards are installed. Disregard if a single Processor Daughter Board is installed. 2. Processor A3 3. Processor Daughter Board A 4. Processor Controller Card

Error Code/Symptom	FRU/Action
089-XXX-008 (Failed Microprocessor test)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Cache Coherency DIMMs, if two Processor Daughter Boards are installed. Disregard if a single Processor Daughter Board is installed. 2. Processor A4 3. Processor Daughter Board A 4. Processor Controller Card
165-XXX-000 (Failed System Management Adapter test)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. System Management Adapter 2. System Management Adapter Cable 3. Front Panel Cable 4. Front Panel 5. I/O Function Card
180-XXX-000 (LED test failed)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. System Management Adapter
180-XXX-001 (LED test failed)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Front Panel Cable 2. Front Panel 3. System Management Adapter
180-XXX-002 (Memory Card B LED test failed)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Memory Card B 2. LED Card 3. Midplane
180-XXX-003 (Memory Card A LED test failed)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Memory Card A 2. LED Card 3. Midplane
180-XXX-004 (PCI Power/Attention LED tests failed)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. I/O Board 2. PCI switch card
180-XXX-005 (Retention bracket failure)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. PCI switch card 2. I/O Function card 3. I/O Board
180-XXX-006 (ASPI not loaded)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. SCSI Drive Cable 2. SCSI Backplane 3. I/O Function Card
180-XXX-007 (DASD LED failed, see message for slot)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Drive Cable 2. DASD backplane
180-XXX-008 (DIMM LEDs failed)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. LED Card 2. Midplane
180-XXX-009 (CPU LEDs failed)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. LED Card 2. Processor Daughter Board A 3. Processor Daughter Board B

Error Code/Symptom	FRU/Action
185-XXX-001 (Intrusion Security test failed)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Intrusion Cable Front Panel Cable Front Panel I/O Function Card
185-XXX-002 (Intrusion Security test failed)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Intrusion Cable Front Panel Cable Front Panel I/O Function Card
201-004-1DD (Single Bit Memory Error on Memory Card B) <i>DD</i> = DIMM Number (silk screened on memory card)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> DIMM (See message for DIMM Number) Memory Card B Midplane
201-004-2DD (Single Bit Memory Error on Memory Card A) <i>DD</i> = DIMM Number (silk screened on memory card)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> DIMM (See message for DIMM Number) Memory Card A Midplane
201-199-000 (General memory failure)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> DIMM Memory Card A Memory Card B Midplane
201-204-1DD (Multiple Bit Memory Error on Memory Card B) <i>DD</i> = DIMM Number (silk screened on memory card)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> DIMM (See message for DIMM Number) Memory Card B Midplane
201-204-2DD (Multiple Bit Memory Error on Memory Card A) <i>DD</i> = DIMM Number (silk screened on memory card)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> DIMM (See message for DIMM Number) Memory Card A Midplane
201-XXX-001 (Failed ECC test)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> DIMM (Verify failing FRU in system error log.)
202-XXX-001 (Failed Cache test)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Processor B1 Processor Daughter Board B Processor Controller Card
202-XXX-002 (Failed Cache test)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Processor B2 Processor Daughter Board B Processor Controller Card
202-XXX-003 (Failed Cache test)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Processor B3 Processor Daughter Board B Processor Controller Card

Error Code/Symptom	FRU/Action
202-XXX-004 (Failed Cache test)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Processor B4 2. Processor Daughter Board B 3. Processor Controller Card
202-XXX-005 (Failed Cache test)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Processor A1 2. Processor Daughter Board A 3. Processor Controller Card
202-XXX-006 (Failed Cache test)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Processor A2 2. Processor Daughter Board A 3. Processor Controller Card
202-XXX-007 (Failed Cache test)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Processor A3 2. Processor Daughter Board A 3. Processor Controller Card
202-XXX-008 (Failed Cache test)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Processor A4 2. Processor Daughter Board A 3. Processor Controller Card
206-XXX-XXX (Failed Diskette Drive test)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Diskette Drive Cable 2. Media power cable 3. Diskette Drive 4. I/O Function Card
215-XXX-000 (Failed CD-ROM test)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. CD-ROM Drive Cable 2. Media power cable 3. CD-ROM drive 4. I/O Function Card
217-XXX-001 (Failed BIOS Fixed Disk test)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Fixed Disk 1
217-XXX-002 (Failed BIOS Fixed Disk test)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Fixed Disk 2
301-XXX-XXX (Failed Keyboard test)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Keyboard 2. I/O Function Card
415-XXX-XXX (Failed modem test)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Modem Card

Other error symptoms

Error Symptom	FRU/Action
CD is not working properly or there is no CD activity.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Clean the CD. 2. Clean the optical-head lens. 3. Run Diagnostics. 4. Check the CD-ROM cable. 5. CD-ROM Drive 6. Media power cable 7. I/O function card
CD-ROM drive tray is not working. (The server must be powered-on.) If the server is on and the tray does not eject,	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Insert the end of a paper clip into the manual tray-release opening. 2. CD-ROM Drive 3. Media Power Cable
CD-ROM drive is not recognized or is not accessible.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Run Configuration/Setup, enabled primary IDE channel. 2. Check cables and jumpers. 3. Check for correct device driver. <p>If the CD-ROM drive is still not recognized, exchange FRUs in the following order:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Drive Cable 2. CD-ROM Drive 3. I/O Function Card 4. Media power cable

Error Symptom	FRU/Action
Diskette drive in-use light stays on; or the in-use light flashes, but the diskette is not read; or the system bypasses the diskette drive.	<p>If there is a diskette in the drive, verify that:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The diskette drive is enabled in the configuration programs. 2. The diskette is properly formatted. 3. The diskette is good and not damaged. (Try another diskette if you have one.) 4. The diskette is inserted correctly in the drive. 5. The diskette contains the necessary files to start the server. 6. The software program is OK. <p>If the diskette drive in-use light stays on, or the system continues to configure or bypass the diskette drive, exchange FRUs in the following order:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Diskette drive 2. Drive cable 3. I/O function card
Diskette drive is not working or is not accessible.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check diskette drive cable. 2. Diskette drive 3. I/O function card 4. Media power cable
Diskette drive does not configure.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check diskette drive cable. 2. Diskette drive 3. I/O function card 4. Media power cable
Diskette drive will not read or write to the media.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Try different media. 2. Check the diskette drive cable. 3. Diskette drive 4. I/O function card 5. Media power cable
CPU Fan is running, but the CPU Fan LED is on.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Fan 2. LED card
CPU Fans (all) are not turning, but the I/O fans are turning.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. LED card 2. Power control card
CPU Fans (only) continuously running fast.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. LED Card 2. Power Control Card
I/O Fan is running, but the I/O Fan LED is on.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Fan 2. Power control card

Error Symptom	FRU/Action
I/O Fans (all) are not turning, but the CPU fans are turning.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Midplane 2. Power control card
I/O Fans (only) continuously running fast.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Power Control Card
Fan (one only) not running.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Swap fans to see if the fan is defective. If the fan still does not run in the new position, replace the fan. 2. Midplane (I/O fan) 3. LED Card (CPU fan) 4. Power Control Card
Fans (multiple) not running.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Power control card (if both I/O and CPU fans are not running) 2. Midplane (I/O fans) 3. LED card (CPU fans)
Fans (all) not running.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Power control card 2. midplane 3. Power supply 4. AC power source
Fans (all) continuously run fast. <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p>Note</p> <p>This may be proper operation for a system in an elevated ambient temperature environment.</p> </div>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check all power supplies for AC Good and DC Good LEDs. 2. Power control card 3. Front panel cable 4. Front panel assembly 5. I/O function card 6. System Management Adapter 7. I/O board
Fans (multiple) run fast and there is no video.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check all power supplies for AC Good and DC Good LEDs. 2. Check all fans. Swap positions to see if the problem follows the fan. Replace any fans not turning or if their fault LEDs are lit. 3. If all power supply LEDs and all fans are okay, replace FRUs in the following order: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Operator panel b. Operator panel cable c. System management adapter d. System management adapter cable

Error Symptom	FRU/Action
<p>Monitor problems (general) Some IBM monitors have their own self-tests. If you suspect a problem with the monitor, refer to the information that comes with the monitor for adjusting and testing instructions.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check video cable. 2. Monitor 3. Display adapter (if applicable) 4. I/O function card 5. I/O board
<p>Network no longer works.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check cables attached to the PCI adapter. 2. Check protocol settings 3. PCI adapter 4. PCI switch card 5. I/O board
<p>PCI adapter no longer responds.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check cables attached to the PCI adapter. 2. PCI adapter 3. PCI switch card 4. I/O board
<p>System continually resets itself and reboots.</p>	<p>See "Undetermined problems" on page 211</p>

POST error codes

In the following error codes, X can be any number or letter.

Error Code/Symptom	FRU/Action
062 (Three consecutive boot failures using the default configuration.)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Run Configuration/Setup 2. Battery, see "Battery replacement" on page 48. 3. I/O Function Card
101, 102 (System and processor error)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. I/O Board 2. Processor Controller Board 3. Processor Daughter Board
106 (Diskette controller error)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. I/O Function Card 2. I/O Board
111 (Channel check error)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. I/O Board
114 (Adapter read-only memory error)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Failing Adapter 2. Run Diagnostics
129 (Internal Cache error)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. BSP Processor <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Note</p> <p>The BSP processor is identified on the IBM logo screen during boot. If you cannot boot to the IBM logo screen, the BSP is the highest functional processor (highest functioning processor slot number) on the processor daughter board A.</p> </div> 2. Processor Controller Board 3. Processor Daughter Board
151 (Real time clock error)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Run Diagnostics 2. Battery, see "Battery replacement" on page 48. 3. I/O Function Card

Error Code/Symptom	FRU/Action
161 (Real time clock battery error)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Run Configuration/Setup 2. Battery, see "Battery replacement" on page 48. 3. I/O Function Card
162 (Device Configuration Error) <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Important</p> <p>Be sure to load the default settings and any additional desired settings; then, save the configuration.</p> </div>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Run Configuration/Setup 2. Battery, see "Battery replacement" on page 48. 3. Failing device identified by the displayed error message 4. I/O Board 5. Media Power Cable
163 (Real-Time Clock error)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Run Configuration/Setup 2. Battery, see "Battery replacement" on page 48. 3. I/O Function Card
164 (Memory configuration changed)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. If error 289 is displayed, follow instruction on screen. Verify failing FRU in system error log. 2. Run Configuration/Setup 3. DIMM 4. Memory Card 5. Processor Daughter Board 6. Processor Controller Board
173 (System CMOS checksum bad)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Run Configuration/Setup 2. Battery, see "Battery replacement" on page 48. 3. I/O Function Card
175 (Hardware error)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. System Management Adapter 2. I/O Board 3. Processor Daughter Board 4. Processor Controller Board
176 (Computer cover or cable cover was removed without a key being used)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Run Configuration/Setup 2. Intrusion Cable (if in a tower configuration) 3. Front Panel Cable 4. Front Panel 5. I/O Function Card

Error Code/Symptom	FRU/Action
177, 178 (Security hardware error)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Run Configuration/Setup 2. Intrusion Cable (if in a tower configuration) 3. Front Panel Cable 4. Front Panel 5. I/O Function Card 6. System Management Adapter 7. System Management Adapter Cable
184 (Power-on password corrupted)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Run Configuration/Setup 2. Battery, see "Battery replacement" on page 48. 3. System Management Adapter
185 (Drive startup sequence information corrupted)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Run Configuration/Setup 2. System Management Adapter
186 (Security control logic error)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Run Configuration/Setup 2. Intrusion Cable (if in a tower configuration) 3. Front Panel Cable 4. Front Panel 5. I/O Function Card 6. System Management Adapter
187 (VPD serial number not set.)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Set serial number in Setup 2. System Management Adapter
188 (Bad EEPROM CRC #2)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Run Configuration/Setup 2. I/O Board
189 (An attempt was made to access the server with invalid passwords)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Run Configuration/Setup, enter the administrator password
201 (Memory test error)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. DIMM 2. Memory Board 3. Processor Controller Board 4. Processor Daughter Board

Error Code/Symptom	FRU/Action
229 (Cache error)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. BSP Processor <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Note</p> <p>The BSP processor is identified on the IBM logo screen during boot. If you cannot boot to the IBM logo screen, the BSP is the highest functional processor (highest functioning processor slot number) on the processor daughter board A.</p> </div> 2. Processor Controller Board 3. Processor Daughter Board
262 (DRAM parity configuration error)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Run Configuration/Setup 2. Battery, see "Battery replacement" on page 48. 3. Processor Controller Board 4. Processor Daughter Board
289 (DIMM has been disabled by the user or system, see "Memory settings" on page 30.)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Follow the instructions on the screen. Verify the failing FRU in the system error log.
301 (Keyboard or keyboard controller error)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Keyboard 2. I/O Function Card 3. I/O Board
303 (Keyboard controller error)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Keyboard 2. I/O Function Card 3. I/O Board
602 (Invalid diskette boot record)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Diskette media 2. Check drive cable 3. Media Power Cable 4. Diskette Drive
604 (Diskette drive error)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Run Configuration/Setup and Diagnostics 2. Check drive cable 3. Diskette drive 4. Media Power Cable 5. I/O Function Card

Error Code/Symptom	FRU/Action
605 (Unlock failure)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check drive cable 2. Diskette Drive 3. Media Power Cable 4. I/O Function Card
662 (Diskette drive configuration error)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Run Configuration/Setup and Diagnostics 2. Check Drive cable 3. Diskette Drive 4. Media Power Cable 5. I/O Function Card
762 (Coprocessor configuration error)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Run Configuration/Setup 2. Battery, see "Battery replacement" on page 48. 3. BSP Processor
962 (Parallel port error)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Disconnect external cable on parallel port. 2. Run Configuration/Setup 3. I/O Function Card
11XX (System board serial port 1 or 2 error)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Disconnect external cable on serial port. 2. Run Configuration/Setup 3. I/O Function Card
1600 (The System Management Adapter is not functioning) Do the following before replacing a FRU: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remove the ac power to the system, wait 20 seconds; then, re-connect the ac power. Wait 30 seconds; then, power-on the system. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. I/O Board Cable 2. System Management Adapter Cable 3. System Management Adapter 4. I/O Function Card 5. I/O Board
1762 (Fixed Disk Configuration error)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Fixed Disk Cables 2. Run Configuration/Setup 3. Fixed Disk Adapter 4. Fixed Disk Drive 5. I/O Function Card
178X (Fixed Disk error)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Fixed Disk Cables 2. Run Diagnostics 3. Fixed Disk Adapter 4. Fixed Disk Drive 5. I/O Function Card
1800 (No more hardware interrupt available for PCI adapter)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. See system error log. 2. See error code 001800XX

Error Code/Symptom	FRU/Action
1801 (No room for PCI option ROM)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. See system error log. 2. See error code 001801XX
1802 (No more I/O space available for PCI adapter)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. See system error log. 2. See error code 001802XX
1803 (No more memory above 1MB available for PCI adapter)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. See system error log. 2. See error code 001803XX
1804 (No more memory below 1MB available for PCI adapter)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. See system error log. 2. See error code 001804XX
1805 (PCI option ROM checksum error)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. See system error log. 2. See error code 001805XX
1806 (PCI to PCI bridge error)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. See system error log. 2. See error code 001806XX
1807 (PCI device not responding)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. See system error log. 2. See error code 001807XX
1808 (Unsupported PCI device error)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. See system error log. 2. See error code 001808XX
1962 (Drive does not contain a valid boot sector)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Verify a bootable operating system is installed 2. Run Diagnostics 3. Internal SCSI Drive Cable, if internal boot device; External SCSI Drive Cable, in external boot device 4. I/O Function Card 5. Hard Disk Drive
2400 (Video controller test failure)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Video Adapter (if installed) 2. I/O Function Card
2462 (Video memory configuration error)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Video Adapter (if installed) 2. I/O Function Card
5962 (IDE CD-ROM configuration error)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Run Configuration 2. Check CD-ROM Drive Cable 3. CD-ROM Drive 4. Media Power Cable 5. Battery, see "Battery replacement" on page 48. 6. I/O Function Card

Error Code/Symptom	FRU/Action
8603 (Pointing Device Error)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Pointing Device 2. I/O Function Card
00012000 (Machine check architecture error)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. BSP Processor <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Note</p> <p>The BSP processor is identified on the IBM logo screen during boot. If you cannot boot to the IBM logo screen, the BSP is the highest functional processor (highest functioning processor slot number) on the processor daughter board A.</p> </div> 2. Processor Controller Board 3. Processor Daughter Board
000195B01 (Processor B1 is not functioning)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Cache coherency filter DIMMs (if applicable) 2. Processor B1 3. Processor Daughter Board B 4. Processor Controller Board
000195B02 (Processor B2 is not functioning)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Cache coherency filter DIMMs (if applicable) 2. Processor B2 3. Processor Daughter Board B 4. Processor Controller Board
000195B03 (Processor B3 is not functioning)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Cache coherency filter DIMMs (if applicable) 2. Processor B3 3. Processor Daughter Board B 4. Processor Controller Board

Error Code/Symptom	FRU/Action
000195B04 (Processor B4 is not functioning)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Cache coherency filter DIMMs (if applicable) 2. Processor B4 3. Processor Daughter Board B 4. Processor Controller Board
000195A01 (Processor A1 is not functioning)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Cache coherency filter DIMMs (if applicable) 2. Processor A1 3. Processor Daughter Board A 4. Processor Controller Board
000195A02 (Processor A2 is not functioning)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Cache coherency filter DIMMs (if applicable) 2. Processor A2 3. Processor Daughter Board A 4. Processor Controller Board
000195A03 (Processor A3 is not functioning)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Cache coherency filter DIMMs (if applicable) 2. Processor A3 3. Processor Daughter Board A 4. Processor Controller Board
000195A04 (Processor A4 is not functioning)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Cache coherency filter DIMMs (if applicable) 2. Processor A4 3. Processor Daughter Board A 4. Processor Controller Board
000197B01 (Processor B1 failed BIST)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Processor B1 2. Processor Daughter Board B 3. Processor Controller Board
000197B02 (Processor B2 failed BIST)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Processor B2 2. Processor Daughter Board B 3. Processor Controller Board
000197B03 (Processor B3 failed BIST)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Processor B3 2. Processor Daughter Board B 3. Processor Controller Board

Error Code/Symptom	FRU/Action
000197B04 (Processor B4 failed BIST)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Processor B4 2. Processor Daughter Board B 3. Processor Controller Board
000197A01 (Processor A1 failed BIST)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Processor A1 2. Processor Daughter Board A 3. Processor Controller Board
000197A02 (Processor A2 failed BIST)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Processor A2 2. Processor Daughter Board A 3. Processor Controller Board
000197A03 (Processor A3 failed BIST)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Processor A3 2. Processor Daughter Board A 3. Processor Controller Board
000197A04 (Processor A4 failed BIST)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Processor A4 2. Processor Daughter Board A 3. Processor Controller Board
00019900A (Processor bus A disabled)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Cache coherency filter DIMMs 2. Processor Daughter Board A 3. Processor Controller Board
00019900B (Processor bus B disabled)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Cache coherency filter DIMMs 2. Processor Daughter Board B 3. Processor Controller Board
001800XX (XX = PCI Slot) (No more hardware interrupt available for PCI adapter)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Run Configuration/Setup 2. Try adapter in another PCI slot 3. Failing Adapter 4. I/O Function Card

Error Code/Symptom	FRU/Action
<p>001801XX (No room for PCI option ROM)</p> <p>Note</p> <p>Adapters have too many ROMs. Reduce number of PCI adapters or disable their ROMs. The last two digits identify the PCI slot of the suspect adapter.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Run Configuration/Setup 2. Failing Adapter 3. I/O Function Card 4. I/O Board
<p>001802XX (No more I/O space available for PCI adapter) The last two digits identify the PCI slot of the suspect adapter.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Run Configuration/Setup 2. Failing Adapter 3. I/O Function Card
<p>001803XX (No more memory above 1MB available for PCI adapter) The last two digits identify the PCI slot of the suspect adapter.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Run Configuration/Setup 2. Failing Adapter 3. I/O Board
<p>001804XX (No more memory below 1MB available for PCI adapter) The last two digits identify the PCI slot of the suspect adapter.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Run Configuration/Setup 2. Move the failing adapter to slot 11 or 12 3. Failing Adapter
<p>001805XX (PCI option ROM checksum error) The last two digits identify the PCI slot of the suspect adapter.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. PCI Adapter 2. I/O Board
<p>001806XX (PCI to PCI Bridge error) The last two digits identify the PCI slot of the suspect adapter.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Run Configuration/Setup 2. Move the failing adapter to slot 1 or 2 3. Failing Adapter 4. I/O Function Card

Error Code/Symptom	FRU/Action
<p>001807XX (PCI device not responding) The last two digits identify the PCI slot of the suspect adapter.</p>	<p>If the adapter slot power LED is on, suspect FRUs in this order:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. PCI Adapter 2. I/O Board 3. PCI Switch Card 4. I/O Function Card <p>If the adapter slot power LED is off, suspect FRUs in this order:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. PCI switch card 2. PCI adapter 3. I/O board 4. I/O function card
<p>001808XX (Unsupported PCI device error) The last two digits identify the PCI slot of the suspect adapter.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. PCI Adapter 2. I/O Board
<p>01295085 (ECC checking hardware test error)</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Processor Controller Board 2. Processor Daughter Board 3. BSP Processor 4. Run memory diagnostics
<p>01299XXX (Hardware configuration has changed or the VPD information stored on the System Management Adapter has been corrupted.) If no hardware has been changed, suspect the System Management Adapter and replace FRUs as listed. If hardware has been changed, this code is only informative and is not an error.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check the System Management Adapter Cable 2. System Management Adapter 3. I/O Function Card 4. I/O Board
<p>I9990301 (Fixed boot sector error, no operating system installed)</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Run Configuration/Setup for correct startup 2. Verify operating system installed 3. Internal SCSI Drive Cable, if internal boot device; External SCSI Drive Cable, in external boot device 4. SCSI Drive 5. SCSI Backplane 6. I/O Function Card

Error Code/Symptom	FRU/Action
I9990305 (Fixed boot sector error, no operating system installed)	1. Install operating system to hard disk drive.

DASD LEDs for hardfiles running in a RAID environment

Check the status LED. If on, do the following:

1. Check the internal SCSI drive cable.
2. Replace the failing hard disk drive.
3. Replace the SCSI backplane.
4. Replace the hard disk drive controller (PCI adapter).

SCSI errors

Error Code	FRU/Action
<p>Internal SCSI hard drive does not configure on boot</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Run Setup/Configuration Utility. 2. Run SCSI Select Utility. 3. Suspect FRUs in the following order: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. SCSI cable b. Media Power cable c. Hard file d. I/O Function card e. SCSI backplane
<p>External SCSI device does not configure on boot One or more of the following might be causing the problem:</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. External SCSI devices must be powered-on before you power-on the server. 2. The cables for all external SCSI devices are connected correctly, and are not damaged. 3. If you have attached an external SCSI device to the server, make sure the external SCSI termination is set to automatic. 4. The last device in each SCSI chain is terminated correctly. 5. The SCSI devices are configured correctly. 6. Front Panel Cable.
<p>Internal SCSI device status LED stays lit constantly</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. SCSI device (if in a RAID configuration) 2. SCSI backplane 3. SCSI cable

Error Code	FRU/Action
Negotiation failed	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Swap the SCSI cable on the I/O function card to the other SCSI port and reboot system. If the failure is the same as before, suspect FRUs in the following order: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. DASD drive b. SCSI cable c. SCSI backplane 2. If the system does not fail with the SCSI cable plugged into the other SCSI port, replace the I/O function card.
Wide negotiation failed	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Swap the SCSI cable on the I/O function card to the other SCSI port and reboot system. If the failure is the same as before, suspect FRUs in the following order: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. DASD drive b. SCSI cable c. SCSI backplane 2. If the system does not fail with the SCSI cable plugged into the other SCSI port, replace the I/O function card.
Termination error or faulty cable	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Swap the SCSI cable on the I/O function card to the other SCSI port and reboot system. If the failure is the same as before, suspect FRUs in the following order: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. DASD drive b. SCSI cable c. SCSI backplane 2. If the system does not fail with the SCSI cable plugged into the other SCSI port, replace the I/O function card.

SM BUS error (3-3-2)

Note

The minimum system configuration required to force power-on the system using I/O jumper J11 is:

1. One DIMM on one memory card
2. One processor
3. One processor daughter board
4. Processor control board without cache coherency filter cards
5. Midplane
6. Power control card
7. LED card
8. I/O board
9. I/O function card
10. One power supply

If the system produces a 3-3-2 beep error, power-off the system and disconnect all three power supplies from the ac power sources. Wait 30 seconds, then reconnect all three ac power sources and power-on the system. If this does not correct the problem, do the following:

1. Connect remotely to the system through the System Management Adapter and check the system error log. Investigate any errors posted.
2. Power off the system and disconnect all the power supplies from the ac power source.
3. Reduce the system to the minimum system configuration described in the note at the beginning of this section. You may leave the PCI cards in place and use the PCI switch card to remove power from the PCI slots.

Note

Any power supplies not connected to AC power should be unlatched and unseated from the midplane to ensure proper I2C bus termination. Lift the power supply handle and pull the power supply to the rear of the system approximately 1 inch.

4. Reconnect the ac power source to the single power supply in the minimum configuration. Use jumper J11 on the I/O Board to power-on the server.
5. If the server still exhibits the 3-3-2 beep sequence, skip to step 8 on page 210.
6. If the server starts without the 3-3-2 beep code, power-off the system, remove the jumper from J11, and then attach the Front Panel Cable and front panel assembly to the I/O Function Card.
7. Attempt to boot the server using the power control button on the Front Panel. If you hear the 3-3-2 beep code, replace the Front Panel and/or cable. If the

server starts, power-off the system, then attach/install the remaining components one at a time, until you hear the 3-3-2 beep. The last FRU added prior to the 3-3-2 beep code is the failing FRU. Power-on the server after the addition of each FRU, and power it off prior to adding the next FRU. FRUs should be added in the following order:

- a. Front panel (after which you no longer need to use jumper J11 on the I/O board to force power on)
- b. Power supplies (one at a time)
- c. Processors (one at a time)

Note

Addition of the 5th processor automatically requires installation of the second processor daughter card and the cache coherency filter DIMMs as well. Any of these may be the failing FRU if the system fails at this point. If the 3-3-2 beep occurs when this combination is installed, do the following:

- 1. Remove the cache coherency filter DIMMs.
- 2. Remove the first processor daughter board with all its processors.
- 3. Reboot the system.

If the system boots without the 3-3-2 beep, one or more of the cache coherency filter DIMMs were the failing FRUs. Replace the pair of DIMMs.

If the system does not boot with this combination of processor and processor daughter card, do the following:

- 1. Swap the processor with one from the first processor daughter card
- 2. Reboot the system.

If the system boots without the 3-3-2 beep, the processor just removed is the failing FRU. Replace it.

If the system still gives the 3-3-2 beep, the processor daughter board is the failing FRU. Replace it.

- d. Processor terminator cards (one at a time)
- e. Memory card (maintaining DIMM pairs across the memory cards)
- f. Memory DIMM (maintaining DIMM pairs across the memory cards)
- g. System management adapter
- h. SCSI backplane
- i. Hardfiles (one at a time)
- j. CDROM drive

- k. Diskette drive
 - l. Fans (one at a time)
 - m. PCI card (one at a time)
 - n. External device (one at a time)
8. If the server does not start with the minimum required configuration, one of the FRUs remaining in the configuration is bad. Do the following:
- a. If the system had multiple processors, processor daughter boards, memory cards, DIMMs or power supplies in its original configuration, swap removed FRUs with those currently installed in the minimum partial-boot configuration and reboot to see if there is any change in system behavior. If system boots to the IBM logo screen after swapping a FRU, last FRU removed is the failing FRU. Swap FRUs one at a time in this order:
 - 1) Power supplies
 - 2) Processors
 - 3) Processor terminator cards
 - 4) Processor daughter boards
 - 5) Memory boards
 - 6) DIMMs
 - b. Continue with this step until the failing FRU has been identified, or all multiple FRUs have been cycled through the minimum configuration.
 - c. If the failing FRU has been identified, replace it and go to step 8.
 - d. If all multiple FRUs have been cycled through the minimum configuration and the failing FRU has not been identified, go to step 9
9. One of the FRUs remaining in the configuration is the failing FRU. Replace FRUs in the order listed below. The FRU which allows the system to boot without the 3-3-2 beep is the failing FRU:
- a. Memory board (if the original configuration had only one)
 - b. DIMM (if the original configuration had only one)
 - c. Processor (if the original configuration had only one)
 - d. Processor terminator card (if the original configuration had only one)
 - e. Processor daughter board (if the original configuration had only one)
 - f. Processor controller board
 - g. I/O board
 - h. I/O function card
 - i. Power control card
 - j. Midplane
10. Once the failing FRU has been identified and the minimum configuration will boot properly without the 3-3-2 beep code, reconfigure the server to its original configuration.

Undetermined problems

You are here because you have encountered a condition which could not be corrected using other parts of the service package. Before proceeding, you should have already dealt with any beep codes, POST error codes, diagnostic error codes, error messages in the system error log, error messages on the front panel or video display, or any other symptoms addressed by other sections of this publication.

This section is structured so that if a step is not applicable to the service situation at hand, go to the next step, unless otherwise directed.

Notes

1. If you suspect a software mismatch is causing failures (solid or intermittent), be sure to see "Resolving configuration conflicts" on page 33.
2. A corrupt CMOS can cause undetermined problems.

Note

If the problem goes away when you remove an adapter from the system, and replacing that adapter does not correct the problem, suspect the I/O board and then the processor board(s).

1. Look at the front of the system and see if any amber component fault indicator LEDs are lit. The component fault indicator LEDs correspond to memory DIMMs and processors installed in the system. A lit LED indicates the failing memory DIMM or processor.
2. If no component fault indicator LEDs are lit, proceed to 6.
3. If one or more component fault indicator LEDs are lit, replace the FRU corresponding to one of the component fault indicator LEDs.
4. Retest the system. If it boots properly and all component fault indicator LEDs are unlit, go to 32 on page 221. If there are still remaining component fault indicator LEDs lit, continue replacing the corresponding FRUs one at a time until all component fault indicator LEDs remain unlit.
5. If the FRU(s) identified by the component fault indicator LED did not correct the problem, replace the original FRU(s) and proceed with 6.
6. Check the LEDs on all the power supplies, see "Power supply LED errors" on page 173. If the power supply LEDs indicate the power supplies are not working correctly, follow the guidance in "Power supply LED errors" on page 173 and correct that

problem before proceeding. If the LEDs indicate the power supplies are working correctly, do the following:

- a. If a component has been added, reseal the added component and components around it, and retest.
 - b. If the system has been moved recently, reseal all the components and retest.
 - c. If a PCI adapter or a device attached to a PCI adapter that was previously configured is now **missing**, suspect FRUs in the following order:
 - 1) PCI adapter
 - 2) Device attached to the PCI adapter
 - 3) I/O board
 - 4) If a non-PCI media device that was previously configured is now **missing**, suspect FRUs in the following order:
 - a) Media device
 - b) I/O function card
 - c) Media signal cable
 - d) Media power cable
7. Check the System Error log by booting to the System Configuration/Setup Utility (if possible), or accessing remotely through the System Management Adapter. Locate any error messages generated just prior to the system error. Investigate the errors in the order they were generated, since the root cause may generate multiple errors.

Note

A single problem might cause several error messages. When this occurs, work to correct the cause of the first error message. After the cause of the first error message is corrected, the other error messages usually will not occur the next time you run the test.

8. Check the LEDs on the I/O board, see "I/O board component locations" on page 115.
- a. Check Power Good LEDs. If they are on, go to 8b. If not on, reseal the I/O board in the midplane. If the Power Good LEDs are still not lit, replace power control card.
 - b. Check PCI slot power LEDs. If an adapter is present and its PCI power LED is on, proceed to 8c. If an adapter is present but the power LED is not on, ensure the hot plug switch is closed, then suspect the following FRUs in this order:
 - 1) PCI adapter
 - 2) PCI sense card
 - 3) I/O board.
 - c. If no PCI adapter are installed, proceed to step 8d on page 213. If any PCI adapters are installed, check their PCI slot attention lights (others may be flashing, but focus on those with

adapters installed). If a PCI adapter is present and its attention light is flashing, suspect the following FRUs in this order:

- 1) PCI adapter
 - 2) I/O board
 - 3) I/O function card
- d. If no PCI adapters are installed and one or more PCI attention lights flashing, suspect FRUs in this order:
- 1) I/O board
 - 2) I/O function card
- e. Power-off the computer, wait 30 seconds and then power-on the computer.
- f. If the system boots at least as far as the IBM logo screen, go to 16 on page 216. If the system will not boot to the IBM logo screen, consider the following note and continue with 8g.

Note

Minimum partial-boot requirements are:

- I/O Board
- I/O Function Card
- Midplane
- Power Control Card
- Power Supply (1)
- LED card
- Processor Daughter Board (1)
- Processor Controller Board
- Processor (1)
- Memory Card (1)
- DIMM (Minimum requirement = 1 DIMM of 128 MB or larger)
- Video Monitor (Display)

- g. Reduce the server to the minimum partial-boot configuration (see note).
- h. Retest the system. Use jumper J11 on the I/O board to force power on since the front panel is disconnected.
- i. If the system does not boot as far as the IBM logo screen, go to 10 on page 215.
- j. If the system boots to the IBM logo screen, power-off the system, remove jumper J11 on the I/O board, and add components back into the system one at a time and reboot the system until the system fails to boot as far as the IBM logo screen. This narrows the possibilities of the failing FRU to the last FRU added, or the board it plugs into.

Note

In the case of multiple FRUs, such as power supplies, processors, processor terminators, processor daughter boards, memory cards, and DIMMS, it is prudent to verify the function of each FRU in the same position or slot prior to installing multiples of the FRU. This way, you are working with **known-good** FRUs. A failure when multiples are installed indicates failure of the card the multiple FRUs plug into, or another related FRU, rather than the FRU you just installed.

Consider these possibilities:

1. If all processors work in position A-1 but the system fails with processors in A-1 plus any other slot on processor daughterboard A, suspect the processor daughter board followed by the processor controller board.
2. If all power supplies work in position 1 but fail in slots 2 or 3, suspect the midplane or power control card.
3. If all memory DIMMs work in memory board A slot J1 but fail in any other slot, suspect the memory board, followed by the processor control board and the midplane.
4. If a populated memory card works in position A but fails in position B, suspect the processor controller board followed by the the midplane.

Components should be added in the following order:

- 1) Front panel (after which you no longer need to use Jumper J11 on the I/O board to force power on)
- 2) Power supplies (one at a time)
- 3) Processors (one at a time)

Note

Addition of the 5th processor automatically requires installation of the second processor daughter card and the cache coherency filter DIMMs as well. Any of these may be the failing FRU if the system fails at this point. If failure occurs when this combination is installed, do the following:

1. Remove the cache coherency filter DIMMs.
2. Remove the first processor daughter board with all its processors.
3. Reboot the system.

If the system boots to the IBM logo screen, the one or more of the cache coherency filter DIMMs were the failing FRUs. Replace the pair of DIMMs.

If the system does not boot with this combination of processor and processor daughter card, do the following:

1. Swap the processor with one from the first processor daughter card
2. Reboot the system.

If the system boots to the IBM logo screen, the processor just removed is the failing FRU. Replace it.

If the system does not boot to the IBM logo screen, the processor daughter board is the failing FRU. Replace it.

- k. Processor terminator cards (one at a time)
 - l. Memory card (maintaining DIMM pairs across the memory cards)
 - m. Memory DIMM (maintaining DIMM pairs across the memory cards)
 - n. System management adapter
 - o. SCSI backplane
 - p. Hardfiles (one at a time)
 - q. CD-ROM drive
 - r. Diskette drive
 - s. Fans (one at a time)
 - t. PCI card (one at a time)
 - u. External device (one at a time)
9. Once the failing FRU is identified, power off the system, replace the failing FRU and go to 12 on page 216.
10. If the server does not boot as far as the IBM logo screen with the minimum partial-boot configuration, one of the FRUs in the current configuration is faulty. Do the following:
- a. If the system had multiple processors, processor daughter boards, memory cards, DIMMs or

power supplies in its original configuration, swap removed FRUs with those currently installed in the minimum partial-boot configuration and reboot to see if there is any change in system behavior. If the system boots to the IBM logo screen after swapping a FRU, the last FRU removed is the failing FRU. Swap FRUs one at a time in this order:

- 1) Power supplies
 - 2) Processors
 - 3) Processor terminator cards
 - 4) Processor daughter boards
 - 5) Memory boards
 - 6) DIMMs
- b. Continue with this step until the failing FRU has been identified, or all multiple FRUs have been cycled through the minimum partial-boot configuration.
 - c. If the failing FRU has been identified, replace it and go to 12.
 - d. If all multiple FRUs have been cycled through the minimum partial-boot configuration and the failing FRU has not been identified, go to 11.
11. One of the FRUs remaining in the configuration is the failing FRU. Replace FRUs in the order listed below. The FRU which allows the system to boot as far as the IBM logo screen is the failing FRU:
 - a. Memory board (if the original configuration had only one)
 - b. DIMM (if the original configuration had only one)
 - c. Processor (if the original configuration had only one)
 - d. Processor terminator card (if the original configuration had only one)
 - e. Processor daughter board (if the original configuration had only one)
 - f. Processor controller board
 - g. I/O board
 - h. I/O function card
 - i. Power control card
 - j. Midplane
 12. Restore the server to its original configuration.
 13. Retest the system without external devices attached.
 14. Attach external devices.
 15. Verify the system repair and return the system to the customer.
 16. If the system will boot at least as far as the IBM Logo screen, consider the following note and continue with 17 on page 217.

Note

Minimum full-boot requirements are:

- I/O Board
- I/O Function Card
- Midplane
- Power Control Card
- Power Supply (1)
- Processor Daughter Board (1)
- Processor Controller Board
- Processor (1)
- LED card
- Memory Card (1)
- DIMM (Minimum requirement = 1 DIMM of 128 MB or larger)
- SCSI backplane (if boot hardfile is internal)
- Boot hardfile (internal or external)
- PCI SCSI adapter (if external boot hardfile is driven by PCI adapter)
- Video Monitor (Display)
- Keyboard
- Mouse

17. Reduce the system to the minimum full-boot configuration (see note).
18. Retest the system. Use jumper J11 on the I/O board to force power on since the front panel is disconnected.
19. If the system does not boot to the operating system, go to 21 on page 219. If the system boots to the operating system, shutdown the server and add FRUs back into the configuration one at a time until the system will no longer boot to the operating system. This narrows the possibilities of the failing FRU to the last FRU added, or the board it plugs into.

Note

In the case of multiple FRUs, such as power supplies, processors, processor terminators, memory cards, and DIMMS, it is prudent to verify the function of each FRU in the same position or slot prior to installing multiples of the FRU. This way, you are working with **known-good** FRUs. A failure when multiples are installed indicates failure of the card the multiple FRUs plug into, or another related FRU, rather than the FRU you just installed.

Consider these possibilities:

1. If all processors work in position A-1 but the system fails with processors in A-1 plus any other slot on processor daughterboard A, suspect the processor daughter board followed by the processor controller board.
2. If all power supplies work in position 1 but fail in slots 2 or 3, suspect the midplane or power control card.
3. If all memory DIMMs work in memory board A slot J1 but fail in any other slot, suspect the memory board, followed by the processor control board, and the midplane.
4. If a populated memory card works in position A but fails in position B, suspect the processor controller board followed by the the midplane.

Components should be added in the following order:

- a. Front panel (after which you no longer need to use Jumper J11 on the I/O board to force power on)
- b. Power supplies (one at a time)
- c. Processors (one at a time)

Note

Addition of the 5th processor automatically requires installation of the second processor daughter card and the cache coherency filter DIMMs as well. Any of these may be the failing FRU if the system fails at this point. If failure occurs when this combination is installed, do the following:

1. Remove the cache coherency filter DIMMs.
2. Remove the first processor daughter board with all its processors.
3. Reboot the system.

If the system boots to the IBM logo screen, the one or more of the cache coherency filter DIMMs were the failing FRUs. Replace the pair of DIMMs.

If the system does not boot with this combination of processor and processor daughter card, do the following:

1. Swap the processor with one from the first processor daughter card
2. Reboot the system.

If the system boots to the IBM logo screen, the processor just removed is the failing FRU. Replace it.

If the system does not boot to the IBM logo screen, the processor daughter board is the failing FRU. Replace it.

- d. Processor terminator cards (one at a time)
 - e. Memory card (maintaining DIMM pairs across the memory cards)
 - f. Memory DIMM (maintaining DIMM pairs across the memory cards)
 - g. System management adapter
 - h. PCI card (one at a time)
 - i. External device (one at a time)
20. Once the failing FRU is identified, power off the system, replace the failing FRU and go to 29 on page 220.
21. If the server boots past the IBM logo, but will not boot to the operating system, do the following:
- a. Reboot to the configuration/setup utility.
 - b. Use the default configuration
 - c. Exit the configuration/setup utility and reboot the system.
 - d. After the IBM logo screen disappears, watch the video display to see if the boot device is listed during the SCSI polling sequence. Displayed on the screen will be a line of text that says the following:

Press <<Ctrl-A for SCSIselect(TM) Utility>>

Immediately after you see that line of text, the SCSI ports and devices will be posted to the screen as they are identified.

- e. Watch the video display to see if the boot hardfile is listed.
22. If the boot device is listed, but the system will not boot to the operating system, replace FRUs in the following order:
 - a. Boot device
 - b. I/O function card
 - c. I/O Board (if your operating system is NT or SCO Unix)
23. If the boot device is not listed on the SCSI device screen and the boot device is an internal SCSI drive, move the boot drive to the other internal SCSI bay and reboot. If the drive is now listed on the SCSI screen, replace the SCSI backplane and go to 29.
24. Move the SCSI cable from the internal SCSI port to the external SCSI port. Reboot the system. If the drive is now listed on the SCSI screen, replace the I/O function card and go 29.
25. If you still do not see the boot device listed on the SCSI screen, suspect FRUs in the following order:
 - a. Boot hardfile
 - b. SCSI cable
 - c. I/O function card
 - d. SCSI backplane
26. If the boot device is displayed on the SCSI screen but you are unable to boot to the operating system, suspect the following:
 - a. Corrupt boot code
 - b. Boot hardfile
 - c. SCSI cable
 - d. I/O function card
 - e. SCSI backplane
27. If the operating system begins to load and the system hangs, suspect FRUs in the order listed. The FRU replaced which allows the system to boot to the operating system identifies the failing FRU.
 - a. Memory Board
 - b. I/O Board
 - c. I/O function card
 - d. Processor controller board
 - e. Processor daughter card
 - f. Processor
 - g. Processor terminator card
 - h. DIMM
 - i. Midplane
 - j. Power control card
 - k. Power supply
28. Power off the server.
29. Restore the server to its original configuration.
30. Retest the system without external devices attached.

31. Attach external devices.
32. If memory or processor component fault indicators were lit and you replaced any of those FRUs, boot the system to the Configuration/Setup utility and enable the slots which were automatically disabled when the component fault indicators were activated.
33. Verify the system repair and return the system to the customer.

System management codes

The following page contains the system management codes. These codes are displayed on the front panel.

Notes

1. See "System error log" on page 31 for instruction for viewing the error log. Check for additional information on all system managements codes.
2. To reset the system mangement adapter, shutdown the system and remove the power for 30 seconds.
3. Some of these codes will automatically be cleared once the problem is corrected. Others will need to be cleared manually. To ensure you have correctly identified the failing FRU during your diagnosis, manually clear any messages from the front panel display using the scroll and enter buttons on the right side of the front panel after you have replaced any FRU(s). This can be done with the system in the Standby mode before power up. Then, once you boot the system, if a problem still exists which normally generates a message on the front panel, the new message generated will alert you to the continued or new error condition.

Table 16 (Page 1 of 5). System Management Codes

Code/Description	FRU/Action
00 (POST failed)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. See the system error log and follow the instruction for the error in the log. 2. See "Undetermined problems" on page 211.
01 (POST warning)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. See the system error log and follow the instruction for the error in the log.
08 (Application failed)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. See the system error log and follow the instruction for the error in the log.
09 (Application warning)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. See the system error log and follow the instruction for the error in the log.
10 (Boot failed)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Try to reboot the system. 2. See system error log for other possible errors. 3. See "Undetermined problems" on page 211.
18 (Operating system failed)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Restart the server.

Table 16 (Page 2 of 5). System Management Codes

Code/Description	FRU/Action
20 (Log full)	1. Clean out the error log.
30 (CPU Fail)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. See the system error log for more information regarding the failure. 2. Processor indicated by the component fault indicator LED. 3. Processor daughter board 4. Cache coherency filter DIMMs (if applicable) 5. Processor controller board
70 (VRM fail)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. See the system error log for more information regarding the failure. 2. Replace the VRM (if possible) or circuit card that contains the VRM. Replaceable VRMs are located on the I/O board. Non-replaceable VRMs are located on the processor daughter board(s).
80 (Over temperature)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ensure that all six fans are working, and that all three power supplies are functional. 2. Ensure the air intakes are clear. 3. Ensure the room temperature is not too hot. See "Specifications" on page 39. 4. Replace the following FRU for the temperature failure indicated in the error log: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ambient temperature -- replace the front panel • Hard disk drive temperature -- replace the SCSI backplane • Processor temperature -- replace the processor
85 (Over voltage)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. See system error log to determine if there are any power supply or VRM errors. 2. Replace the power supply, if indicated by the error log. 3. Replace the VRM (if possible) or circuit card that contains the VRM. Replaceable VRMs are located on the I/O board. Non-replaceable VRMs are located on the processor daughter board(s). 4. Power control card 5. Processor daughter board 6. Processor control board

Table 16 (Page 3 of 5). System Management Codes

Code/Description	FRU/Action
86 (Low voltage)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. See system error log to determine if there are any power supply or VRM errors. 2. Replace the power supply, if indicated by the error log. 3. Replace the VRM (if possible) or circuit card that contains the VRM. Replaceable VRMs are located on the I/O board. Non-replaceable VRMs are located on the processor daughter board(s). 4. Power control card 5. Processor daughter board 6. Processor controller board
90 (Power supply X)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Power supply X 2. Power control card 3. System management adapter cable 4. System management adapter
98 (Power system)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. See system error log to determine if there are any power supply or VRM errors. 2. Replace the power supply, if indicated by the error log. 3. Replace the VRM (if possible) or circuit card that contains the VRM. Replaceable VRMs are located on the I/O board. Non-replaceable VRMs are located on the processor daughter board(s). 4. Power control card
99 (Non-Redundant) This is a warning to the operator. The load on the power subsystem is large enough that the power subsystem is no longer operating with redundancy. If one of the power supplies were to fail, the remaining power supplies may not be able to reliably power the system.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check all power supplies. 2. Replace faulty power supply, or add additional power supply if operating with fewer than three power supplies.

Table 16 (Page 4 of 5). System Management Codes

Code/Description	FRU/Action
A0 (Fan X, see "Other error symptoms" on page 190 .)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Fan X 2. Midplane (I/O fans) 3. LED card (CPU fans) 4. Power control card
B0 (Intrusion - tower configuration only)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ensure the covers are attached correctly. 2. Verify that there has been an intrusion into the system. 3. Intrusion Cable 4. Front Panel
B8 (Display)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check the cable connection from the I/O function card (VFD display) to the front panel. 2. Front Panel
C0 (SMI error)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. See the system error log and follow the instruction for the error in the log. 2. Replace the FRU for the following problems listed. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PCI related error: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. PCI Adapter b. PCI switch card c. I/O Board • Processor related error: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Processor b. Processor Daughter Board c. Processor Controller Board • Memory related error: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. DIMM b. Memory Board c. Processor Daughter Board d. Processor Controller Board • SCSI related error <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Check SCSI cable b. SCSI backplane (if internal SCSI drives) c. SCSI adapter (if external drives attached to a PCI SCSI adapter) d. I/O function card (if either internal or external SCSI drives are attached to this card) e. SCSI drive
C1 (Memory)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. See system error log to determine which DIMM failed. 2. Run diagnostics on memory.

Table 16 (Page 5 of 5). System Management Codes

Code/Description	FRU/Action
Device not installed (A card or cable needs to be installed)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. See the system error log for more information regarding which device is not installed.<li>2. Install the specified device.

System Management Interrupt (SMI) Handler

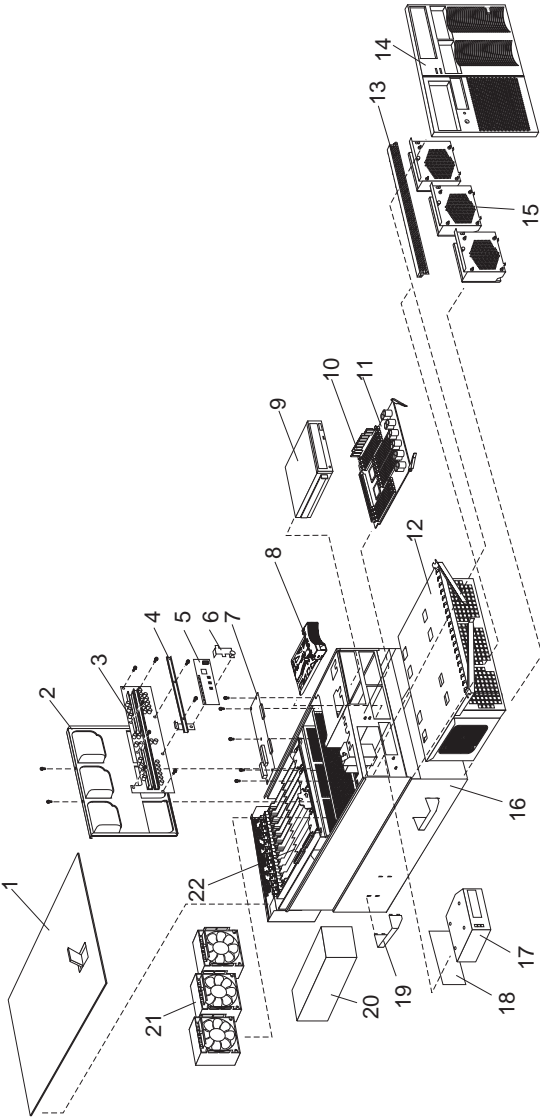
System Management Interrupt (SMI) Handler is the means of detecting system errors and logging error messages into the system error log. It is installed during the POST sequence at check point A9, and is functional thereafter. SMI Handler detects errors that are generated by system hardware such as CPU, memory and PCI devices. Any SMI-logged error message has "SMI Hdlr" in the SOURCE field as part of the system error message entry. Error messages are logged at different levels as system errors are detected. A single system failure could be the combination of errors, and it will cause multiple unique error messages to be logged in the error log. For example, a single PCI device failure will cause multiple PCI errors, and it will also cause multiple errors at the PCI Bridge level. Each of those errors will create an entry in the system error log. It is very important to retrieve all the SMI error messages (SOURCE = SMI Hdlr), the data in the ERROR CODE and ERROR DATA fields for each message, and the sequence in which the error messages were posted to the system error log.

The following table describes SMI error messages, along with possible failing FRUs or appropriate action to be taken.

SMI Error Message	FRU/Action
Memory UNC ECC Error on port A, DIMM yy	DIMM yy, port A
Memory UNC ECC Error on port B, DIMM yy	DIMM yy, port B
Memory SBC ECC Error on port A, DIMM yy	DIMM yy, port A
Memory SBC ECC Error on port B, DIMM yy	DIMM yy, port B
UNC on P6 Processor Bus A	Suspect FRUs in the following order: 1. Processors on bus A 2. Processor daughter board A 3. Processor controller board
UNC on P6 Processor Bus B	Suspect FRUs in the following order: 1. Processors on bus B 2. Processor daughter board B 3. Processor controller board
Error on processor An	Suspect FRUs in the following order: 1. Run diagnostics on the processors 2. Processor An 3. Processor daughter board A 4. Processor controller board

SMI Error Message	FRU/Action
Error on Processor Bn	Suspect FRUs in the following order: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Processor Bn 2. Run diagnostics on the processors 3. Processor daughter board B 4. Processor controller board
P6 I/O bus UNC error	If message "UNC Error on PCI bus slot x" is also displayed, follow the FRU/Action for that message first, then suspect FRUs in the following order: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. I/O board 2. Processor controller board
UNC Error on PCI bus M	Suspect FRUs in the following order: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Any PCI adapters on bus M (including I/O Function card or System Management Adapter for bus A) 2. System management adapter cable 3. I/O board
P6 I/O Bus Hard Failure Response (HFR)	Reinstall the device driver for the last PCI adapter installed, then suspect FRUs in the following order: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The last installed PCI adapter 2. Any other PCI adapter 3. System Management Adapter 4. I/O Function card 5. I/O board
UNC Error on PCI bus slot x	Suspect FRUs in the following order: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. PCI adapter in slot x 2. I/O board 3. Another adapter on the same PCI bus
Address Parity Error (APE) on PCI bus M	Suspect FRUs in the following order: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Any PCI adapters on bus M (including I/O function card or System Management Adapter for bus A) 2. System management adapter cable 3. I/O board
SBC error on P6 Process Bus A	Suspect FRUs in the following order: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Run diagnostics on the processors 2. Any processor on bus A 3. Processor daughter board A 4. Processor controller board
SBC error on P6 Process Bus B	Suspect FRUs in the following order: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Run diagnostics on the processors 2. Any processor on bus B 3. Processor daughter board B 4. Processor controller board
SBC error on P6 I/O bus	Suspect FRUs in the following order: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. I/O board 2. Processor controller board
Uncorrectable MCA error	Suspect any processor on bus A and B <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Run diagnostics on the processors
Correctable MCA error	Suspect any processor on bus A and B <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Run diagnostics on the processors
SBC Memory error has occurred	Suspect any DIMM on memory bus A and B <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Run diagnostics on the memory

Parts listing (Netfinity 8500R - Type 8681)

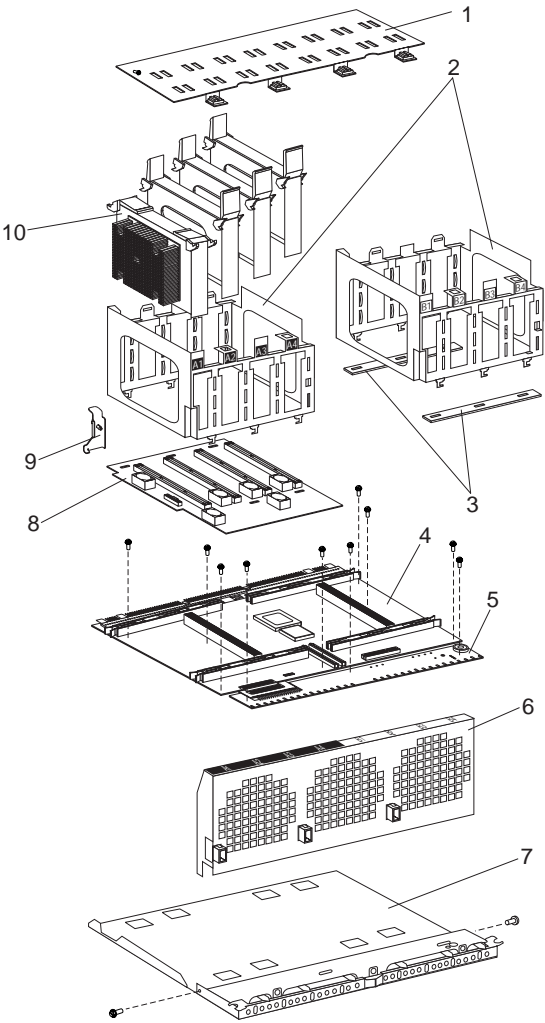


System

Index	System (Netfinity 8500R - Type 8681) Models 4RY, 4RG, 5RY, 5RG, 6RY, 6RG, 7RY, 7RG, 8RY, 8RG	FRU No.
1	Top Cover	09N8104
2	Midplane Tray	28L4655
3	Midplane Card (w/tray)	28L4654
4	Midplane Stiffener Bracket	00N9377
5	Power/Fan Control Card	28L4667
6	Power/Fan Control Card Assembly Retention Bracket	00N9369
7	DASD Hot-plug Backplane	00N9354
8	DASD Filler Bezel Assembly	37L0198
9	40X CD-ROM Drive	09N0881
	40X CD-ROM Drive (lite-on)	36L8791
	40X CD-ROM Drive (alternate)	09N0845
10	128MB DIMM (4)	20L0246
10	256MB DIMM (optional)	20L0248
10	512MB DIMM (optional)	20L0250
10	1GB DIMM (optional)	33L3057
11	Memory DIMM Card	28L4663
12	Processor Housing Assembly See "Processor Housing Assembly" on page 232	N/A
13	Memory Door	33L3703
14	Front Bezel	09N8115
15	Hot-swap CPU Fan (Processor Fan)	28L4670
16	Base Frame Assembly (Server chassis)	28L4665
17	VFD (Operator) Panel Assembly	36L9959
18	Operator Panel Control Card	28L4687
	Operator Panel Bracket Kit	36L9787
19	Lifting Handles (4)	33L3705
20	750W Power Supply Assembly	36L8817
21	Hot-swap I/O Fan	28L4660
22	I/O Housing Assembly See "I/O Housing Assembly" on page 234	N/A
	Cable Management Flex Arm	37L0289
	Cable Management Rigid Arm	37L0288
	CD-ROM Guide	00N6412
	Service processor to I/O CD cable	03K9193
	Chassis Flange, right	09N8118
	Chassis Flange, left	09N8119
	EMC Parts Kit	33L3706
	External SCSI Drive Cable	28L4325
	FDD Drive Cable	28L4324
	Four Switch Front Panel Cable	36L9946
	Front Panel Cable	28L4323
	Hot-Swap Parts Kit. Includes:	33L3707
	• Insulator	
	• I/O Filler	
	• Hot Swap Handle	
	• System Management Card Guide	
	• FRU Spec	
	• Guidance Module, PCI-3 Position	
	• Retainer, PCI-3 Position	
	IDE Drive Cable	03K9240
	Internal SCSI Drive Cable	03K9238

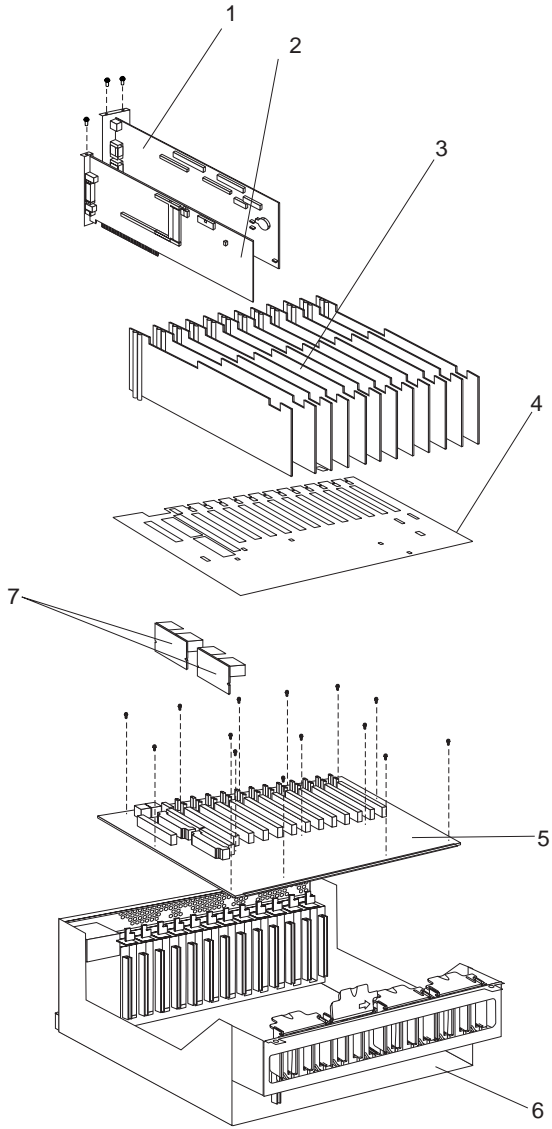
Index	System (Netfinity 8500R - Type 8681) Models 4RY, 4RG, 5RY, 5RG, 6RY, 6RG, 7RY, 7RG, 8RY, 8RG	FRU No.
	I/O Function Card Retainer Bracket	33L3847
	I/O Skid	28L4657
	Miscellaneous Parts Kit	33L3739
	Pedestal Base	28L0571
	Power to SCSI Backplane and Media Cable	03K9239
	Rack Attach Bracket	36L9937
	Rack Slide Assembly	28L4690
	Line cord 220V/15A for rack kit	36L8886
	Side Cover Assembly, right (option only)	36L9766
	Side Cover Assembly, left (option only)	00N9346
	System Service Label	06P5444
	Intrusion switch cable	00N9378
	Cam lever (2) CPU mounting kit	03K9083
	System management card cable	03K9183
	Y cable	03K9318
	Bumper weldment	28L4659
	Lithium battery	33F8354
	Door assembly	36L9761
	Bracket, side cover	36L9767
	Lock assembly	36L9768
	Cap bezel	36L9782
	1.44MB diskette drive	76H4091
	CPU terminator	94H0598
	PCI hot plug sense card	94H0859
	Miscellaneous parts kit	28L0574

Processor Housing Assembly



Index	Processor Housing Assembly (Netfinity 8500R - Type 8681) Models 4RY, 4RG, 5RY, 5RG, 6RY, 6RG, 7RY, 7RG, 8RY, 8RG	FRU No.
1	Retainer (2)	28L4650
2	Processor Cage (Goal Post) (right)	28L4648
2	Processor Cage (Goal Post) (left)	33L3700
3	Spacers (Goal Post Mounting)	33L3702
4	Processor Controller Board (CPU Card Assembly)	28L4651
5	LED Card Assembly	28L4653
6	Fan Guard	28L4649
7	CPU Cookie Sheet	28L4647
8	Processor Daughter Board (Models 4RY, 5RY, 6RY)	28L4652
9	Cache Coherency Card Retainer	33L3842
10	Processor A1	
	550MHz Processor with 512KB Cache (Model 4RY)	09N7413
	550MHz Processor with 1MB Cache (Model 5RY)	09N7415
	550MHz Processor with 2MB Cache (Model 6RY)	33L3731
	700MHz Processor with 1MB Cache (Model 7RY)	09N8086
	700MHz Processor with 2MB Cache (Model 8RY)	09N8087
	Processor Daughter Board (Models 7RY, 8RY)	09N8089
	1MB Coherency Card	09N8096
	4MB Coherency Card	09N8097

I/O Housing Assembly



Index	I/O Housing Assembly (Netfinity 8500R - Type 8681) Models 4RY, 4RG, 5RY, 5RG, 6RY, 6RG, 6RG, 7RY, 7RG, 8RY, 8RG	FRU No.
1	Integrated I/O Function Card	06P5427
2	System Management Card	06P5436
3	Insulator (in Misc. Hot Swap Kit - FRU No. 33L3707)	N/A
4	I/O Board Protector Shield (Models 4RY, 5RY, 6RY)	33L3738
5	I/O Board	06P5425
6	Bulkhead Weldment	28L4658
7	Voltage Regulator Module Card	36L8833

Keyboards (101/102 Key)

Keyboards (101/102 Key)	FRU No.
Arabic	37L0818 1391490
Belgium-Dutch	37L0820 1391414
Belgium-French	37L0819 1391526
Brazil/Portugal	37L0817 02K0869
Bulgarian	37L0821 1399583
Chinese/US	37L0848 02K0900
Czech	37L0822 1399570
Danish	37L0823 1391407
Dutch	37L0824 1391511
Finnish	1391411
French	37L0825 1391402
French/Canadian-ID 058	37L0815 02K0863
German	37L0826 1391403
Greek	37L0827 1399046
Hebrew	37L0828 1391408
Hungarian	37L0829 1399581
Icelandic	37L0830 1391495
Italian	37L0831 1393395
Japan	37L0847
Korean	37L0849
Latin/Spanish	37L0816
Latvian	1391406
Norwegian	37L0832 1391409
Polish	37L0833 1399580
Portuguese	37L0834 1391410
Romanian	37L0835 1399582
Russian-Cyrillic	37L0836 1399579

Keyboards (101/102 Key)	FRU No.
Serbian-Cyrillic	37L0837 1399578
Slovak	37L0838 1399571
Slovenia/Croatia/Bosnia	1393669
South Africa	1396790
Spanish	37L0839 1391405
Swedish/Finnish	37L0840 1391411
Swiss French/German	37L0841 1391412
Taiwanese	37L0848
Thailand	37L0850 02K0902
Turkish 179	37L0842 75H9538
Turkish 440	37L0843 75H9539
U.K. English	37L0844 1391406
U.K. English (ISO Compliant)	37L0846
U.S. English	37L0814 76H0896
U.S. English (E/ME/A use only)	1396790
Yugoslavia/Lithuania	37L0845

Power cords

Power Cords	FRU No.
China (PRC)	01K9851
Japan	01K9853
Thailand	12J5120
Israel	12J5122
Bangladesh, Burma, India, Pakistan, South Africa, SriLanka	12J5124
Chile, Ethiopia, Italy, Libya, Somalia	12J5126
Argentina, Australia, New Zealand, Papua New Guinea, Paraguay, Uruguay, Western Samoa	12J5128
Antigua, Bahrain, Brunei, Channel Islands, Cyprus, Dubai, Fiji, Ghana, Hong Kong, Iraq, Ireland, Kenya, Kuwait, Malawi, Malaysia, Malta, Nepal, Nigeria, Polynesia, Qatar, Sierra Leone, Singapore, Tanzania, Uganda, United Kingdom, Yemen, Zambia	12J5987
Afghanistan, Algeria, Andorra, Angola, Austria, Belgium, Benin, Bulgaria, Burkina Faso, Burundi, Cameroon, Central African Rep., Chad, Czech Republic, Egypt, Finland, France, French Guiana, Germany, Greece, Guinea, Hungary, Iceland, Indonesia, Iran, Ivory Coast, Jordan, Lebanon, Luxembourg, Macau, Malagasy, Mali, Martinique, Mauritania, Mauritius, Monaco, Morocco, Mozambique, Netherlands, New Caledonia, Niger, Norway, Poland, Portugal, Romania, Senegal, Slovakia, Spain, Sudan, Sweden, Syria, Togo, Tunisia, Turkey, former USSR, Vietnam, former Yugoslavia, Zaire, Zimbabwe	55H6643
Denmark, Switzerland, Liechtenstein	55H6646
Bahamas, Barbados, Bermuda, Bolivia, Brazil, Canada, Cayman Islands, Colombia, Costa Rica, Dominican Republic, Ecuador, El Salvador, Guatemala, Guyana, Haiti, Honduras, Jamaica, Korea (South), Liberia, Mexico, Netherlands Antilles, Nicaragua, Panama, Peru, Philippines, Saudi Arabia, Suriname, Taiwan, Trinidad (West Indies), Venezuela	76H4865
United States of America	6952300 (110 / 15A) 1838574 (220V) 36L8886 (220V / 15A)

Related service information

Important

The service procedures are designed to help you isolate problems. They are written with the assumption that you have model-specific training on all computers, or that are familiar with the computers, functions, terminology, and service information provided in this manual.

Safety information	240
General safety	240
Electrical safety	241
Safety inspection guide	242
Handling electrostatic discharge-sensitive devices	244
Grounding requirements	244
Send us your comments!	277
Problem determination tips	278
Phone numbers, U.S. and Canada	279
Notices	281
Trademarks	281

Safety information

The following section contains the safety information that you need to be familiar with before servicing an IBM mobile computer.

General safety

Follow these rules to ensure general safety:

- Observe good housekeeping in the area of the machines during and after maintenance.
- When lifting any heavy object:
 1. Ensure you can stand safely without slipping.
 2. Distribute the weight of the object equally between your feet.
 3. Use a slow lifting force. Never move suddenly or twist when you attempt to lift.
 4. Lift by standing or by pushing up with your leg muscles; this action removes the strain from the muscles in your back. *Do not attempt to lift any objects that weigh more than 16 kg (35 lb) or objects that you think are too heavy for you.*
- Do not perform any action that causes hazards to the customer, or that makes the equipment unsafe.
- Before you start the machine, ensure that other service representatives and the customer's personnel are not in a hazardous position.
- Place removed covers and other parts in a safe place, away from all personnel, while you are servicing the machine.
- Keep your tool case away from walk areas so that other people will not trip over it.
- Do not wear loose clothing that can be trapped in the moving parts of a machine. Ensure that your sleeves are fastened or rolled up above your elbows. If your hair is long, fasten it.
- Insert the ends of your necktie or scarf inside clothing or fasten it with a nonconductive clip, approximately 8 centimeters (3 inches) from the end.
- Do not wear jewelry, chains, metal-frame eyeglasses, or metal fasteners for your clothing.
Remember: Metal objects are good electrical conductors.
- Wear safety glasses when you are: hammering, drilling soldering, cutting wire, attaching springs, using solvents, or working in any other conditions that might be hazardous to your eyes.
- After service, reinstall all safety shields, guards, labels, and ground wires. Replace any safety device that is worn or defective.
- Reinstall all covers correctly before returning the machine to the customer.

Electrical safety



Caution

Electrical current from power, telephone, and communication cables can be hazardous. To avoid personal injury or equipment damage, disconnect the attached power cords, telecommunication systems, networks, and modems before you open the server covers, unless instructed otherwise in the installation and configuration procedures.

Observe the following rules when working on electrical equipment.

Important

Use only approved tools and test equipment. Some hand tools have handles covered with a soft material that does not insulate you when working with live electrical currents.

Many customers have, near their equipment, rubber floor mats that contain small conductive fibers to decrease electrostatic discharges. Do not use this type of mat to protect yourself from electrical shock.

- Find the room emergency power-off (EPO) switch, disconnecting switch, or electrical outlet. If an electrical accident occurs, you can then operate the switch or unplug the power cord quickly.
- Do not work alone under hazardous conditions or near equipment that has hazardous voltages.
- Disconnect all power before:
 - Performing a mechanical inspection
 - Working near power supplies
 - Removing or installing main units
- Before you start to work on the machine, unplug the power cord. If you cannot unplug it, ask the customer to power-off the wall box that supplies power to the machine and to lock the wall box in the off position.
- If you need to work on a machine that has *exposed* electrical circuits, observe the following precautions:
 - Ensure that another person, familiar with the power-off controls, is near you.
Remember: Another person must be there to switch off the power, if necessary.
 - Use only one hand when working with powered-on electrical equipment; keep the other hand in your pocket or behind your back.

Remember: There must be a complete circuit to cause electrical shock. By observing the above rule, you may prevent a current from passing through your body.

- When using testers, set the controls correctly and use the approved probe leads and accessories for that tester.
- Stand on suitable rubber mats (obtained locally, if necessary) to insulate you from grounds such as metal floor strips and machine frames.

Observe the special safety precautions when you work with very high voltages; these instructions are in the safety sections of maintenance information. Use extreme care when measuring high voltages.

- Regularly inspect and maintain your electrical hand tools for safe operational condition.
- Do not use worn or broken tools and testers.
- *Never assume* that power has been disconnected from a circuit. First, *check* that it has been powered-off.
- Always look carefully for possible hazards in your work area. Examples of these hazards are moist floors, nongrounded power extension cables, power surges, and missing safety grounds.
- Do not touch live electrical circuits with the reflective surface of a plastic dental mirror. The surface is conductive; such touching can cause personal injury and machine damage.
- Do not service the following parts *with the power on* when they are removed from their normal operating places in a machine:
 - Power supply units
 - Pumps
 - Blowers and fans
 - Motor generators

and similar units. (This practice ensures correct grounding of the units.)

- If an electrical accident occurs:
 - **Use caution; do not become a victim yourself.**
 - **Switch off power.**
 - **Send another person to get medical aid.**

Safety inspection guide

The intent of this inspection guide is to assist you in identifying potentially unsafe conditions on these products. Each machine, as it was designed and built, had required safety items installed to protect users and service personnel from injury. This guide addresses only those items. However, good judgment should be used to identify potential safety hazards due to attachment of non-IBM features or options not covered by this inspection guide.

If any unsafe conditions are present, you must determine how serious the apparent hazard could be and whether you can continue without first correcting the problem.

Consider these conditions and the safety hazards they present:

- Electrical hazards, especially primary power (primary voltage on the frame can cause serious or fatal electrical shock).
- Explosive hazards, such as a damaged CRT face or bulging capacitor
- Mechanical hazards, such as loose or missing hardware

The guide consists of a series of steps presented in a checklist. Begin the checks with the power off, and the power cord disconnected.

Checklist:

1. Check exterior covers for damage (loose, broken, or sharp edges).
2. Power-off the computer. Disconnect the power cord.
3. Check the power cord for:
 - a. A third-wire ground connector in good condition. Use a meter to measure third-wire ground continuity for 0.1 ohm or less between the external ground pin and frame ground.
 - b. The power cord should be the appropriate type as specified in the parts listings.
 - c. Insulation must not be frayed or worn.
4. Remove the cover.
5. Check for any obvious non-IBM alterations. Use good judgment as to the safety of any non-IBM alterations.
6. Check inside the unit for any obvious unsafe conditions, such as metal filings, contamination, water or other liquids, or signs of fire or smoke damage.
7. Check for worn, frayed, or pinched cables.
8. Check that the power-supply cover fasteners (screws or rivets) have not been removed or tampered with.

Handling electrostatic discharge-sensitive devices

Any computer part containing transistors or integrated circuits (ICs) should be considered sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). ESD damage can occur when there is a difference in charge between objects. Protect against ESD damage by equalizing the charge so that the machine, the part, the work mat, and the person handling the part are all at the same charge.

Notes:

1. Use product-specific ESD procedures when they exceed the requirements noted here.
2. Make sure that the ESD protective devices you use have been certified (ISO 9000) as fully effective.

When handling ESD-sensitive parts:

- Keep the parts in protective packages until they are inserted into the product.
- Avoid contact with other people.
- Wear a grounded wrist strap against your skin to eliminate static on your body.
- Prevent the part from touching your clothing. Most clothing is insulative and retains a charge even when you are wearing a wrist strap.
- Use the black side of a grounded work mat to provide a static-free work surface. The mat is especially useful when handling ESD-sensitive devices.
- Select a grounding system, such as those listed below, to provide protection that meets the specific service requirement.

Note: The use of a grounding system is desirable but not required to protect against ESD damage.

- Attach the ESD ground clip to any frame ground, ground braid, or green-wire ground.
- Use an ESD common ground or reference point when working on a double-insulated or battery-operated system. You can use coax or connector-outside shells on these systems.
- Use the round ground-prong of the ac plug on ac-operated computers.

Grounding requirements

Electrical grounding of the computer is required for operator safety and correct system function. Proper grounding of the electrical outlet can be verified by a certified electrician.



DANGER

To avoid a shock hazard, do not connect or disconnect any cables or perform installation, maintenance, or reconfiguration of this product during an electrical storm.

To avoid shock hazard:

- The power cord must be connected to a properly wired and grounded receptacle.
- Any equipment to which this product will be attached must also be connected to properly wired receptacles.

When possible, use one hand to connect or disconnect signal cables to prevent a possible shock from touching two surfaces with different electrical potentials.

Electrical current from power, telephone, and communications cables is hazardous. To avoid shock hazard, connect and disconnect cables as described following when installing, moving, or opening covers of this product or attached devices.

To Connect

1. Turn Everything OFF.
2. First, attach all cables to devices.
3. Attach signal cables to receptacles.
4. Attach power cord(s) to outlet.
5. Turn device ON.

To Disconnect

1. Turn Everything OFF.
2. First, remove power cord(s) from outlet.
3. Remove signal cables from receptacles.
4. Remove all cables from devices.

NOTE: In the UK, by law, the telephone cable must be connected after the power cord.

NOTE: In the UK, the power cord must be disconnected after the telephone cable.



Caution:

When replacing the battery, use only IBM Part Number 33F8354 or an equivalent type battery recommended by the manufacturer. If the system has a module containing a lithium battery, replace it only with the same module type made by the same manufacturer. The battery contains lithium and can explode if not properly used, handled, or disposed of.

Do not:

- Throw or immerse into water
- Heat to more than 100°C (212°F)
- Repair or disassemble

Dispose of the battery as required by local ordinances or regulations.



Caution:

When a CD-ROM drive is installed, note the following.

Use of controls or adjustments or performance of procedures other than those specified herein might result in hazardous radiation exposure.

Removing the covers of the CD-ROM drive could result in exposure to hazardous laser radiation. There are no serviceable parts inside the CD-ROM drive. Do not remove the CD-ROM drive covers.

DANGER

Some CD-ROM drives contain an embedded Class 3A or Class 3B laser diode. Note the following.

Laser radiation when open. Do not stare into the beam, do not view directly with optical instruments, and avoid direct exposure to the beam.



≥32 kg (70.5 lbs)



≥55 kg (121.2 lbs)

Caution:
Use safe practices when lifting the machine.



Caution:
The Power Control button on the front of the server does not turn off the electrical current supplied to the server. The server also might have more than one power cord. To remove all electrical current from the server, ensure that all power cords are disconnected from the power source.



Caution:
When the power cord bracket option is installed on the power cord, the server must be plugged to a power source that is easily accessible.



Caution:
When unlocked, the server door will not support the weight of the server. To avoid personal injury, be sure to remove or lock the server door before moving or lifting the server.



Caution:
Never remove the cover on a power supply or any part (midplane and ac box) that has the following label attached.



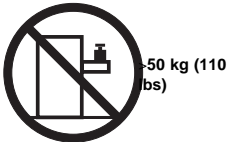
Hazardous voltage, current, and energy levels are present inside the power supplies, midplane, and ac box. There are no serviceable parts inside the power supplies, midplane, or ac box. If you suspect a problem with one of these parts, contact an IBM service technician.



Caution:
Electrical current from power, telephone, and communication cables can be hazardous. To avoid personal injury or equipment damage, disconnect the attached power cords, telecommunications systems, networks, and modems before you open the server covers, unless instructed otherwise in the installation and configuration procedures.



Caution:
The power cable to the fan should be disconnected whenever the fan assembly is not installed in the server; otherwise, the fan might start turning while you are holding it and the fan blades could injure your fingers.



Caution:
Do not place any object weighing more than 50 kg (110 lbs) on top of the rack model of the server.



PERIGO

Para evitar choques elétricos, não conecte ou desconecte nenhum cabo, nem efetue instalação, manutenção ou reconfiguração deste produto durante uma tempestade com raios.

Para evitar choques elétricos:

- **O cabo de alimentação deve ser conectado a um receptáculo corretamente instalado e aterrado.**
- **Todos os equipamentos aos quais este produto será conectado devem também ser conectados a receptáculos corretamente instalados.**

Quando possível, utilize uma das mãos para conectar ou desconectar cabos de sinal, para evitar um possível choque ao tocar duas superfícies com potenciais elétricos diferentes.

A corrente elétrica proveniente de cabos de alimentação, de telefone e de comunicação é perigosa. Para evitar choques elétricos, conecte e desconecte os cabos conforme descrito a seguir, ao instalar, movimentar ou abrir tampas deste produto ou de dispositivos conectados.

Para Conectar

1. DESLIGUE tudo.
2. Conecte primeiro todos os cabos nos dispositivos.
3. Conecte os cabos de sinal nos receptáculos.
4. Conecte o(s) cabo(s) de alimentação nas tomadas.
5. LIGUE o dispositivo.

Para Desconectar

1. DESLIGUE tudo.
2. Remova primeiro o(s) cabo(s) de alimentação das tomadas.
3. Remova os cabos de sinal dos receptáculos.
4. Remova todos os cabos dos dispositivos.



cuidado:

Ao substituir a bateria, utilize apenas o Número de Peça IBM 33F8354 ou um tipo de bateria equivalente recomendado pelo fabricante. Se seu sistema possuir um módulo com uma bateria de lítio, substitua-o apenas pelo mesmo tipo de módulo, produzido pelo mesmo fabricante. A bateria contém lítio e pode explodir se não for utilizada, manuseada e descartada de forma adequada.

Não:

- Jogue ou coloque na água
- Aqueça a mais de 100°C (212°F)
- Conserte nem desmonte.

Descarte a bateria conforme requerido pelas disposições e regulamentações locais.



cuidado:

Quando uma unidade de CD-ROM estiver instalada, observe o seguinte.

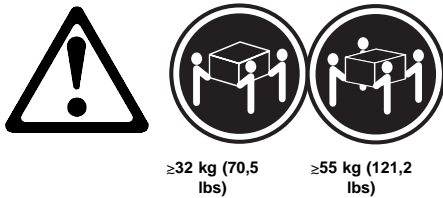
A utilização de controles ou ajustes ou a execução de procedimentos diferentes daqueles especificados nesta publicação pode resultar em exposição perigosa à radiação.

A remoção das tampas da unidade de CD-ROM pode resultar em exposição a radiação perigosa de laser. Não existem peças que possam ser consertadas no interior da unidade de CD-ROM. Não remova as tampas da unidade de CD-ROM.

PERIGO

Algumas unidades de CD-ROM contém um diodo de laser da Classe 3A ou da Classe 3B. Observe o seguinte.

Radiação de laser quando aberto. Não olhe diretamente para o feixe de laser, não olhe diretamente com instrumentos óticos, e evite exposição direta ao raio.



cuidado:
Utilize práticas seguras para levantamento de peso ao levantar sua máquina.



cuidado:
O botão de Controle de Energia na parte frontal do servidor não desliga a corrente elétrica fornecida ao servidor. O servidor pode também possuir mais que um cabo de alimentação. Para remover tda a corrente elétrica do servidor, assegure que todos os cabos de alimentação estejam desconectados da fonte de energia.



cuidado:
Quando o suporte do cabo de alimentação estiver instalado no cabo de alimentação, o servidor deve estar conectado a uma fonte de energia de fácil acesso.



cuidado:
Quando destravada, a porta do servidor não suporta o peso do servidor. Para evitar ferimentos pessoais, certifique-se de remover ou travar a porta do servidor antes de mover ou levantar o servidor.



cuidado:

Nunca remova a tampa de uma fonte de alimentação ou qualquer peça (painel traseiro de força ou ac box) que contenha a seguinte etiqueta.



Níveis perigosos de tensão, corrente e energia estão presentes no interior das fontes de alimentação, painel traseiro de força ou ac box. Não existem peças que possam ser consertadas no interior da fonte de alimentação, painel traseiro de força ou ac box. Se suspeitar de problemas em uma dessas peças, entre em contato com um representante técnico IBM.



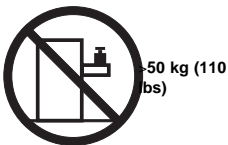
cuidado:

A corrente elétrica proveniente de cabos de alimentação, de telefone e de comunicação é perigosa. Para evitar ferimentos pessoais ou danos aos equipamentos, desconecte os cabos de alimentação, sistemas de telecomunicação, redes e modems antes de abrir as tampas do servidor, a menos que receba outras instruções nos procedimentos de instalação e configuração.



cuidado:

O cabo de energia do ventilador deve permanecer desconectado sempre que o conjunto do ventilador não estiver instalado no servidor; caso contrário, o ventilador pode começar a girar enquanto estiver em suas mãos, e as lâminas do ventilador podem ferir seus dedos.



cuidado:

Não coloque qualquer objeto com peso superior a 50 kg (110 lbs) sobre o modelo de gaveta do servidor.

声明 1



危险!

为避免电击危险，请不要在暴风雨期间连接或断开任何电缆，或是进行此产品的安装、维护或重新配置操作。

为避免电击危险：

- 电源线必须连接到适当的电线及接地插座。
- 此产品将要连接的所有设备也必须连接到正确接线的插座上。

如果可能，请使用一只手连接或断开连接信号电缆，以避免在接触两个具有不同电势的表面时遭到电击。

电源线、电话线以及通信电缆中的电流非常危险。为避免电击，请在安装、移动或打开本产品或连接设备的外盖时，按照下述步骤连接或断开电缆。

要连接电缆

1. 关闭所有设备。
2. 首先将所有电缆与设备连接。
3. 将信号线连接到插座。
4. 将电源线连接到电源插座。
5. 打开设备。

要断开电缆

1. 关闭所有设备。
2. 首先从电源插座拔下电源线。
3. 从插座拔下信号电缆。
4. 从设备上拔下所有电缆。

声明 2



注意!

当更换电池时，仅可使用 IBM 部件号为 33F8354 的产品或由制造商推荐的同等电池。如果系统中有包含锂电池的模块，则只能使用由相同制造商制造的相同类型模块更换。该电池含有锂，如果使用、操作或处理不当会发生爆炸。

不要：

- 将其投入或浸于水中
- 加热超过100°C (212°F)
- 修理或拆卸

应按照当地法规和条例对此电池进行处理。

声明 3



注意!

在已安装 CD-ROM 驱动器的情况下，请注意下面的内容。

不遵循此处指定的控制、调整、或操作过程的操作将可能导致危险的辐射泄漏。

取下 CD-ROM 驱动器的外盖会导致危险的激光辐射泄漏。CD-ROM 驱动器内没有可以使用的部件。请不要取下 CD-ROM 驱动器的外盖。

声明 4

危险！

一些 CD-ROM 驱动器中包含内置的 3A 类或 3B 类激光二极管。
请注意下述内容。

打开驱动器会产生激光辐射。请不要凝视激光束，请不要使用光学仪器直接观看激光束，同时也要避免人体直接暴露在激光束下。

声明 5



32 kg (70.5 磅)



55 kg (121.2 磅)

注意！

搬运机器时，请进行安全搬运操作。

声明 6



注意！

关闭服务器前端的电源控制按钮并不能完全切断供给服务器的电流。服务器可能有多条电源线。为从服务器断开所有电流，应确保断开所有电源线与电源的连接。

声明 7



注意！

当电源线上安装有电源线固定夹选项时，服务器必须插在容易接近的电源上。

声明 8



注意！

在未锁定时，服务器的门不能支撑服务器的重量。为避免人身伤害，请在移动或搬运服务器前取下或锁住服务器的门。

声明 9



注意！

切勿取下电源或任何贴有下列标签的部件(电源后挡板和交流电源盒)上的盖板。



电源、电源后挡板和交流电源盒内存在危险的电压、电流和能级。电源、电源后挡板和交流电源盒的内部没有可以维护和调整的部件。如果怀疑这些部件之一有问题，请与 IBM 服务技术人员联系。

声明 10



注意!

电源线、电话线以及通信电缆中的电流非常危险。为避免人身伤害或设备损坏，除非在安装和配置过程中特别指明，请在打开服务器外盖前断开已连接的全部电源线、电信系统、网络及调制解调器。

声明 11



注意!

在将风扇装置安装到服务器上之前，应该断开连接风扇的电源线；否则，可能在您拿起风扇时它就开始旋转，扇叶可能会伤及您的手指。

声明 12



>50 kg (110 磅)

注意!

请不要将任何重量超过 50 kg (110 磅) 的物体放在抽屉型服务器的顶部。

· 声明 1



危险

为了避免雷击，在闪电期间，请勿连接或拔掉本装置上的任何电缆线，或请勿安装、维修或重新架构本产品。

为了避免雷击：

- 电源线必须连接到接线及接地正确的插座。
- 本产品所连接的设备也必须连接到接线正确的插座。

儘可能使用單手來連接或拔掉信號電纜，以避免因接觸兩不同電位的平面，而受到電擊。

電源、電話及通信電纜上均有電流通過。為了避免電擊，在安裝、移動本產品，或開啓本產品的蓋子或與本產品連接之裝置的蓋子時，請依照下列「連接」及「拔掉」電纜線的步驟操作。

連接

拔掉

- | | |
|---|--|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 關掉所有開關。 2. 首先，將所有電纜線連接到裝置。 3. 將信號電纜連接到信號插座。 4. 將電源線連接到電源插座。 5. 開啓裝置電源。 | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 關掉所有開關。 2. 首先，自電源插座拔掉電源線。 3. 拔掉信號插座上的所有信號電纜。 4. 拔掉裝置上的所有電纜線。 |
|---|--|

• 聲明 2



注意：
更換電池時，只可使用 IBM 零件編號 33F8354 的電池，或廠商建議的相當類型的電池。如您系統中的模組含有鋰電池，更換時，請使用相同廠商製造的相同模組類型。如未正常使用、處理或捨棄含有鋰的電池時，可能會造成爆炸。

嚴禁：

- 丟入或浸入水中
- 加熱超過攝氏100度（華氏 212 度）
- 修補或拆解

處理廢棄電池時，請遵照當地法令規章處理。

• 聲明 3



注意：
安裝光碟機時，請注意下列事項：

不依此處所指示的控制、調整或處理步驟，恐有遭致輻射之虞。

移開光碟機蓋子，恐有遭致雷射輻射之虞。光碟機中沒有需要維修的部分。請勿移開光碟機的蓋子。

• 聲明 4



危險

光碟機含有內嵌式 Class 3A 或 Class 3B 雷射二極體時，請注意下列事項：

開啓時會產生雷射輻射。請勿凝視光束，不要使用光學儀器直接觀察，且應避免直接暴露在光束下。

• 聲明 5



≥ 32 公斤 (70.5 磅)



≥ 55 公斤 (121.2 磅)

注意：
提昇機器時，請使用安全提昇措施。

• 聲明 6



注意：
伺服器前面的電源控制按鈕無法關閉供應伺服器的電流。本伺服器可能有一條以上的電源線。如要移除伺服器上的所有電流，請確認所有電源線已與電源分離。

• 聲明 7



注意：
如電源線上安裝了電源線托架裝置，則所使用的電源必須是伺服器容易使用為原則。

• 聲明 8



注意：
如未上鎖，伺服器的門無法支撐伺服器的重量。為了避免人員受傷，移動或提昇伺服器之前，請確認已移除或鎖上伺服器的門。

• 聲明 9



注意：
嚴禁移除電源供應器的蓋子，或任何貼有下列標籤的部分(電源背面及交流電配電箱)。



電源供應器、電源背面及交流電配電箱內有危險的電壓、電流及能源。電源供應器、電源背面及交流電配電箱內並無需要維修的部分。如您查覺問題出在上述部分，則請洽詢 IBM 服務人員。

• 聲明 10



注意：
電源、電話及通信電纜上均有電流通過。在安裝及架構之時，若非專家指導，為了避免人員受傷、設備受損，在開啓伺服器蓋子之前，請切斷電源線、電信系統、網路及數據機。

• 聲明 11



注意：
伺服器上未裝妥風扇時，請切斷接至風扇的電纜線；否則，當您手握風扇，而風扇突然啓動時，扇葉可能會傷到您的手指。

• 聲明 12



>50 公斤(110 磅)

注意：
請勿將任何重量超過 50 公斤(110 磅) 的東西置於伺服器的抽屜上方。



DANGER

Pour éviter tout risque de choc électrique, ne manipulez aucun câble et n'effectuez aucune opération d'installation, d'entretien ou de reconfiguration de ce produit au cours d'un orage.

Pour éviter tout risque de choc électrique :

- **Les cordons d'alimentation du présent produit et de tous les appareils qui lui sont connectés doivent être branchés sur des socles de prise de courant correctement câblés et mis à la terre.**

Afin d'éviter tout risque de choc électrique provenant d'une différence de potentiel de terre, n'utilisez qu'une main, lorsque cela est possible, pour connecter ou déconnecter les cordons d'interface.

Le courant électrique passant dans les câbles de communication, ou les cordons téléphoniques et d'alimentation peut être dangereux. Pour éviter tout risque de choc électrique, lorsque vous installez ou que vous déplacez le présent produit ou des périphériques qui lui sont raccordés, reportez-vous aux instructions ci-dessous pour connecter et déconnecter les différents cordons.

Connexion

1. Mettez les unités hors tension.
2. Commencez par brancher tous les cordons sur les unités.
3. Branchez les câbles d'interface sur les prises.
4. Branchez les cordons d'alimentation sur un socle de prise de courant.
5. Mettez les unités sous tension.

Déconnexion

1. Mettez les unités hors tension.
2. Commencez par débrancher les cordons alimentation des socles de prise de courant.
3. Débranchez les câbles d'interface des prises.
4. Débranchez tous les câbles des unités.



attention:

Remplacez la pile usagée par une pile de référence identique exclusivement - voir la référence IBM - ou par une pile équivalente recommandée par le fabricant. Si votre système est doté d'un module contenant une pile au lithium, vous devez le remplacer uniquement par un module identique, produit par le même fabricant. La pile contient du lithium et présente donc un risque d'explosion en cas de mauvaise manipulation ou utilisation.

- Ne la jetez pas à l'eau.
- Ne l'exposez pas à une température supérieure à 100 °C.
- Ne cherchez pas à la réparer ou à la démonter.

Pour la mise au rebut, reportez-vous à la réglementation en vigueur.



attention:

Si une unité de CD-ROM est installée, prenez connaissance des informations suivantes :

Pour éviter tout risque d'exposition au rayon laser, respectez les consignes de réglage et d'utilisation des commandes, ainsi que les procédures décrites dans le présent document.

Pour éviter une exposition directe au rayon laser, n'ouvrez pas l'unité de CD-ROM. Vous ne pouvez effectuer aucune opération de maintenance à l'intérieur.

DANGER

Certaines unités de CD-ROM contiennent une diode laser de classe 3A ou 3B. Prenez connaissance des informations suivantes :

Rayonnement laser lorsque le carter est ouvert. Évitez de regarder fixement le faisceau ou de l'observer à l'aide d'instruments optiques. Évitez une exposition directe au rayon.



≥32 kg

≥55 kg

attention:

Ce produit pèse un poids considérable. Faites-vous aider pour le soulever.



attention:

Le bouton de mise sous tension/hors tension situé sur la face avant du serveur ne coupe pas l'arrivée de courant électrique à l'intérieur de la machine. Il se peut que votre serveur dispose de plusieurs cordons d'alimentation. Pour isoler totalement le serveur du réseau électrique, débranchez tous les cordons d'alimentation des socles de prise de courant.



attention:

Lorsqu'une patte de fixation du cordon d'alimentation est installée branchez le serveur sur une prise de courant électrique facile d'accès.



attention:

Une fois déverrouillé, le volet du serveur ne supporte pas le poids de ce dernier. Pour éviter tout accident, retirez ou verrouillez le volet du serveur avant de déplacer ou de soulever ce dernier.



attention:

N'ouvrez jamais le bloc d'alimentation ou tout élément (fond de panier du bloc ou boîtier d'alimentation en courant alternatif) sur lequel est apposé l'étiquette ci-dessous.



Des tensions et des courants dangereux sont présents à l'intérieur des blocs d'alimentation, de leurs fonds de panier et du boîtier d'alimentation en courant alternatif. Ces éléments ne peuvent pas être réparés. Si vous pensez qu'ils peuvent être à l'origine d'un incident, prenez contact avec un technicien de maintenance IBM.



attention:

Le courant électrique circulant dans les câbles de communication et les cordons téléphoniques et d'alimentation peut être dangereux. Pour votre sécurité et celle de l'équipement, avant de retirer les carters du serveur, mettez celui-ci hors tension et déconnectez ses cordons d'alimentation, ainsi que les câbles qui le relient aux réseaux, aux systèmes de télécommunication et aux modems (sauf instruction contraire mentionnée dans les procédures d'installation et de configuration).



attention:

Vous devez débrancher le cordon d'alimentation du ventilateur avant d'installer ce dernier dans le serveur, sinon le ventilateur peut se mettre en route et vous risquez de vous blesser.



attention:

Ne posez pas d'objet dont le poids dépasse 50 kg sur les modèles tiroir de serveur.



VORSICHT

Aus Sicherheitsgründen bei Gewitter an diesem Gerät keine Kabel anschließen oder lösen. Ferner keine Installations-, Wartungs- oder Rekonfigurationsarbeiten durchführen.

Aus Sicherheitsgründen:

- **Gerät nur an eine Schutzkontaktsteckdose mit ordnungsgemäß geerdetem Schutzkontakt anschließen.**
- **Alle angeschlossenen Geräte ebenfalls an Schutzkontaktsteckdosen mit ordnungsgemäß geerdetem Schutzkontakt anschließen.**

Signalkabel möglichst einhändig anschließen oder lösen, um einen Stromschlag durch Berühren von Oberflächen mit unterschiedlichem elektrischem Potential zu vermeiden.

Elektrische Spannungen von Netz-, Telefon- und Datenübertragungsleitungen sind gefährlich. Um einen Stromschlag zu vermeiden, nur nach den Anweisungen arbeiten, die für Installation, Transport oder Öffnen von Gehäusen dieses Produkts oder angeschlossenen Einheiten gelten.

Kabel anschließen

1. Alle Geräte ausschalten und Netzstecker ziehen.
2. Zuerst alle Kabel an Einheiten anschließen.
3. Signalkabel an Anschlußbuchsen anschließen.
4. Netzstecker an Steckdose anschließen.
5. Gerät einschalten.

Kabel lösen

1. Alle Geräte ausschalten.
2. Zuerst Netzstecker von Steckdose lösen.
3. Signalkabel von Anschlußbuchsen lösen.
4. Alle Kabel von Einheiten lösen.



achtung:

Eine verbrauchte Batterie nur durch eine Batterie mit der IBM Teilenummer 33F8354 oder durch eine vom Hersteller empfohlene Batterie ersetzen. Wenn Ihr System ein Modul mit einer Lithium-Batterie enthält, ersetzen Sie es immer mit dem selben Modultyp vom selben Hersteller. Die Batterie enthält Lithium und kann bei unsachgemäßer Verwendung, Handhabung oder Entsorgung explodieren.

Die Batterie nicht

- mit Wasser in Berührung bringen.
- über 100 C erhitzen.
- reparieren oder zerlegen.

Die örtlichen Bestimmungen für die Entsorgung von Sondermüll beachten.



achtung:

Wenn ein CD-ROM-Laufwerk installiert ist, beachten Sie folgendes. Steuer- und Einstellelemente sowie Verfahren nur entsprechend den Anweisungen im vorliegenden Handbuch einsetzen. Andernfalls kann gefährliche Laserstrahlung auftreten.

Das Entfernen der Abdeckungen des CD-ROM-Laufwerks kann zu gefährlicher Laserstrahlung führen. Es befinden sich keine Teile innerhalb des CD-ROM-Laufwerks, die vom Benutzer gewartet werden müssen. Die Verkleidung des CD-ROM-Laufwerks nicht öffnen.

VORSICHT

Manche CD-ROM-Laufwerke enthalten eine eingebaute Laserdiode der Klasse 3A oder 3B. Die nachfolgend aufgeführten Punkte beachten.

Laserstrahlung bei geöffneter Tür. Niemals direkt in den Laserstrahl sehen, nicht direkt mit optischen Instrumenten betrachten und den Strahlungsbereich meiden.



≥32 kg



≥55 kg

achtung:
Beim Anheben der Maschine die vorgeschriebenen Sicherheitsbestimmungen beachten.



achtung:
Mit dem Betriebsspannungsschalter an der Vorderseite des Servers wird die Stromversorgung für den Server nicht unterbrochen. Der Server könnte auch mehr als ein Netzkabel auweisen. Um die gesamte Stromversorgung des Servers auszuschalten, muß sicherstellt werden, daß alle Netzkabel aus den Netzsteckdosen herausgezogen wurden.



achtung:
Wenn am Netzkabel eine Kabelhalterung angebracht ist, muß der Server an eine leicht zugängliche Netzsteckdose angeschlossen werden.



achtung:
Bei geöffneter Tür kann die Servertür nicht das Gewicht des Servers tragen. Zur Vermeidung von Verletzungsgefahren vor dem Transportieren oder Anheben des Servers die Servertür abnehmen oder verschließen.



achtung:

Die Abdeckung oder eine Komponente eines Netzteils (Rückwandplatine oder Netzspannungsgehäuse), die wie nachfolgend aufgeführt gekennzeichnet ist, darf keinesfalls entfernt werden.



In Netzteilen, Rückwandplatinen und Netzspannungsgehäusen können gefährliche Spannungen anliegen. In Netzteilen, Rückwandplatinen oder Netzspannungsgehäusen sind keine Teile vorhanden, die vom Benutzer gewartet werden müssen. Besteht der Verdacht, daß an einem dieser Teile ein Fehler aufgetreten ist, ist ein IBM Kundendiensttechniker zu verständigen.



achtung:

An Netz-, Telefon- und Datenleitungen können gefährliche elektrische Spannungen anliegen. Um eine Gefährdung des Benutzers oder Beschädigung des Geräts zu vermeiden, ist der Server auszuschalten. Die Verbindung zu den angeschlossenen Netzkabeln, Telekommunikationssystemen, Netzwerken und Modems ist vor dem Öffnen des Servergehäuses zu unterbrechen (sofern in Installations- und Konfigurationsanweisungen nicht anders angegeben).



achtung:

Das Netzkabel des Lüfters sollte herausgezogen sein, wenn der Lüfter nicht in den Server eingebaut ist. Andernfalls könnte der Lüfter zu drehen beginnen, solange Sie ihn in der Hand halten. Hierbei kann es zu Verletzungen durch die Ventilatorblätter kommen.



achtung:

Legen Sie keine Gegenstände, die mehr als 50 kg wiegen, auf das Einschubmodell des Servers.



PERICOLO

Per evitare il pericolo di scosse elettriche durante i temporali, non collegare o scollegare cavi, non effettuare l'installazione, la manutenzione o la riconfigurazione di questo prodotto.

Per evitare il pericolo di scosse elettriche:

- **collegare il cavo di alimentazione ad una presa elettrica correttamente cablata e munita di terra di sicurezza;**
- **collegare qualsiasi apparecchiatura collegata a questo prodotto ad una presa elettrica correttamente cablata e munita di terra di sicurezza.**

Quando possibile, collegare o scollegare i cavi di segnale con una sola mano per evitare il rischio di scosse derivanti dal contatto con due superfici a diverso potenziale elettrico.

La corrente elettrica circolante nei cavi di alimentazione, del telefono e di segnale è pericolosa. Per evitare scosse elettriche, collegare e scollegare i cavi come descritto quando si effettuano l'installazione, la rimozione o l'apertura dei coperchi di questo prodotto o durante il collegamento delle unità.

Per collegare

1. **SPEGNERE** tutti i dispositivi.
2. Collegare prima tutti i cavi alle unità.
3. Collegare i cavi di segnale alle prese.
4. Collegare il(i) cavo(i) di alimentazione alla presa elettrica.
5. **ACCENDERE** le unità.

Per scollegare

1. **SPEGNERE** tutti i dispositivi.
2. Rimuovere prima il(i) cavo(i) di alimentazione dalla presa elettrica.
3. Rimuovere i cavi di segnale dalle prese.
4. Rimuovere tutti i cavi dalle unità.

**ATTENZIONE:**

Quando si sostituisce la batteria, utilizzare solo una batteria IBM o batterie dello stesso tipo o di tipo equivalente consigliate dal produttore. Se il sistema di cui si dispone è provvisto di un modulo contenente una batteria al litio, sostituire tale batteria solo con un tipo di modulo uguale a quello fornito dal produttore. La batteria contiene litio e può esplodere se utilizzata, maneggiata o smaltita impropriamente.

Evitare di:

- Gettarla o immergerla in acqua
- Riscaldarla ad una temperatura superiore ai 100° C
- Cercare di ripararla o smaltirla

Smaltire secondo la normativa in vigore (D.Lgs 22 del 5/2/97) e successive disposizioni nazionali e locali.

**ATTENZIONE:**

Quando è installata un'unità CD-ROM, notare quanto segue:

L'utilizzo di controlli, regolazioni o l'esecuzione di procedure non descritti nel presente manuale possono provocare l'esposizione a radiazioni pericolose.

L'apertura di un'unità CD-ROM può determinare l'esposizione a radiazioni laser pericolose. All'interno dell'unità CD-ROM non vi sono parti su cui effettuare l'assistenza tecnica. Non rimuovere i coperchi dell'unità CD-ROM.

PERICOLO

Alcune unità CD-ROM contengono all'interno un diodo laser di Classe 3A o Classe 3B. Prestare attenzione a quanto segue:

Aperto l'unità vengono emesse radiazioni laser. Non fissare il fascio, non guardarlo direttamente con strumenti ottici ed evitare l'esposizione diretta al fascio.



≥32 kg

≥55 kg

ATTENZIONE:

Durante il sollevamento della macchina seguire delle norme di sicurezza.



ATTENZIONE:

Il pulsante del controllo dell'alimentazione situato nella parte anteriore del server non disattiva la corrente elettrica fornita al server. Il server potrebbe anche avere più di un cavo di alimentazione. Per disattivare la corrente elettrica del server, assicurarsi che tutti i cavi di alimentazione siano scollegati dalla sorgente di alimentazione.



ATTENZIONE:

Quando sul cavo di alimentazione è installata l'opzione di sostegno del cavo, il server deve essere collocato in prossimità di una presa elettrica facilmente accessibile.



ATTENZIONE:

Se aperto, lo sportello del server non supporta il peso del server. Per evitare danni alle persone, assicurarsi di rimuovere o chiudere tale sportello prima di spostare o sollevare il server.



ATTENZIONE:

Non togliere mai il coperchio di un alimentatore o qualsiasi parte (midplane e ac box) su cui è apposta la seguente etichetta.



Tensioni pericolose, corrente e livelli di energia sono presenti all'interno degli alimentatori, del midplane e dell'ac box. All'interno degli alimentatori, del midplane e dell'ac box non ci sono parti soggette a manutenzione. Se si sospetta un problema in una di queste parti, rivolgersi ad un tecnico di manutenzione IBM.



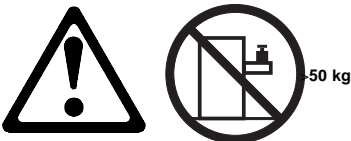
ATTENZIONE:

La corrente circolante nei cavi di alimentazione, del telefono e di segnale è pericolosa. Per evitare situazioni pericolose per le persone o danneggiamenti all'apparecchiatura, scollegare i cavi di alimentazione, i sistemi di telecomunicazioni, le reti e ed i modem prima di aprire i coperchi del server se non diversamente indicato nelle procedure di installazione e configurazione.



ATTENZIONE:

Il cavo di alimentazione collegato alla ventola dovrebbe essere scollegato ogni volta che l'assieme ventola non sia installato nel server; diversamente la ventola si potrebbe attivare mentre la si sta maneggiando e le pale potrebbero provocare ferite le dita.



ATTENZIONE:

Non poggiare oggetti che pesano più di 50 kg sulla parte superiore del server.

경고문 1



위험

전기 충격을 피하려면 날씨가 나쁠 때(예: 눈 또는 비가 오거나 천둥 번개가 칠 때)는 케이블을 연결하거나 끊지 않도록 하고 이 제품의 설치, 유지보수 또는 재구성 등의 작업을 수행하지 않도록 하십시오.

전기 충격을 피하려면 다음과 같아야 합니다.

- 고압선은 적절한 배선 및 접지 상태의 콘센트로 연결되어야 합니다.
- 이 제품이 접속될 모든 장비도 적절한 배서 상태의 콘센트로 연결되어야 합니다.

다른 전위를 가진 두 표면을 만졌을 때 발생할 수 있는 전기 충격을 피하려면 한 손으로 신호선을 연결하거나 끊으십시오.

전원, 전화 및 통신 케이블로부터 흘러 나오는 전류는 위험합니다. 전기 충격을 피하려면 이 제품이나 접속 장치를 설치, 이동 및 덮개를 열 때 다음 설명에 따라 케이블을 연결하고 끊도록 하십시오.

연결하려면	연결해제하려면
1. 모든 스위치를 켜다.	1. 모든 스위치를 끈다.
2. 먼저 모든 케이블을 장치에 연결한다.	2. 먼저 모든 케이블을 장치에 제거한다.
3. 신호선을 콘센트에 연결한다.	3. 신호선을 콘센트에서 제거한다.
4. 전원을 콘센트에 연결한다.	4. 장치에서 모든 케이블을 제거한다.
5. 장치 스위치를 켜다.	

경고문 2



주의:

배터리를 교체할 때는 IBM 부품 번호 &PN, 또는 제조업체에서 추천하는 동등한 유형의 배터리를 사용하십시오. 시스템에 리튬 배터리를 포함하는 모듈이 있으면 이것은 동일한 제조업체에서 생산된 동일한 모듈 유형으로만 교체하십시오. 배터리에는 리튬이 포함되어 있으므로 제대로 사용, 처리 또는 처분하지 않으면 폭발할 수 있습니다.

다음은 주의하십시오.

- 먼지거나 물에 닿지 않도록 하십시오.
- 100°C(212°F) 이상으로 가열하지 않도록 하십시오.
- 수리하거나 분해하지 않도록 하십시오.

지역 법령이나 규정의 요구에 따라 배터리를 처분하십시오.

경고문 3



주의:

CD-ROM 드라이브가 설치되어 있으면 다음 사항을 명심하십시오.

여기에서 지정하지 않은 방식으로 CD-ROM 드라이브를 제어 또는 조절하거나 다른 절차로 사용하면 위험한 방사능 노출이 발생할 수 있습니다.

CD-ROM 드라이브의 덮개를 제거하면 위험한 레이저 방사능이 노출될 수 있습니다. CD-ROM 드라이브 내에는 정비할 수 있는 부품이 없습니다. CD-ROM 드라이브 덮개를 제거하지 않도록 하십시오.

경고문 4

위험

일부 CD-ROM 드라이브에는 클래스 3A 또는 3B 레이저 2급 진공관(다이오드)이 들어 있습니다. 다음 사항을 명심하십시오.

열면 레이저 방사능이 노출됩니다. 광선을 주시하거나 광학 기계를 직접 쳐다보지 않도록 하고 광선에 노출되지 않도록 하십시오.

경고문 5



32kg(70.5 파운드)



55kg(121.2 파운드)

주의:
기계를 들 때는 안전하게 들어 올리십시오.

경고문 6



주의:
서버 앞쪽의 전원 제어 버튼을 껐도 서버로 공급되는 전류가 차단되지 않습니다. 또한 서버에 둘 이상의 전선이 연결되어 있는 경우가 있습니다. 서버에서 모든 전류를 차단하려면 모든 전선이 전원으로부터 차단되어 있는지 확인하십시오.

경고문 7



주의:
전선 브래킷 옵션이 전선에 설치되어 있으면 서버는 쉽게 액세스할 수 있는 전원으로 연결되어야 합니다.

경고문 8



주의:
서버 도어가 잠겨 있지 않으면 서버의 무게를 지지하지 못합니다. 다치지 않으려면 서버를 이동하거나 들어 올리기 전에 서버 도어를 제거하거나 잠그십시오.

경고문 9



주의:
다음 레이블이 붙어 있는 전원 공급장치나 부품(케이스 뒷면 및 AC 상자)의 덮개는 제거하지 않도록 하십시오.



전원 공급장치, 케이스 뒷면 및 AC 상자 내부에는 위험한 전압, 전류 및 에너지 수준이 존재합니다. 전원 공급장치, 케이스 뒷면 또는 AC 상자 내부에는 정비할 수 있는 부품이 없습니다. 이들 부품에 문제가 발생했다고 여겨지면 IBM 서비스 기술자에게 문의하십시오.

경고문 10



주의:
전원, 전화 및 통신 케이블로부터 흘러 나오는 전류는 위험합니다. 설치 및 구성 절차에 다른 지시가 없으면, 다치거나 장비 손상이 생기지 않게 하기 위해 서버 덮개를 열기 전에 결속된 전선, 원격 통신 시스템, 네트워크 및 모뎀의 연결을 끊으십시오.

경고문 11



주의:
팬에 연결된 전선은 팬 부품이 서버에 설치되어 있지 않을 때에는 연결이 끊어져야 합니다. 그렇지 않으면 팬을 잡고 있는 중에 팬이 회전하여 손가락에 상처를 줄 수 있습니다.

경고문 12



50kg(110 파운드) 이상

주의:
서랍형 모뎀의 서버 상단에는 50kg(110 파운드)이 넘는 물체를 올려 놓지 않도록 하십시오.



PELIGRO

Para evitar una posible descarga eléctrica, no conecte ni desconecte los cables ni lleve a cabo ninguna operación de instalación, de mantenimiento o de reconfiguración de este producto durante una tormenta eléctrica.

Para evitar una posible descarga:

- El cable de alimentación debe conectarse a un receptáculo con una instalación eléctrica correcta y con toma de tierra.
- Los aparatos a los que se conecte este producto también deben estar conectados a receptáculos con la debida instalación eléctrica.

Cuando sea posible, utilice una sola mano para conectar o desconectar los cables de señal a fin de evitar una posible descarga al tocar dos superficies con distinto potencial eléctrico.

La corriente eléctrica de los cables de comunicaciones, teléfono y alimentación puede resultar peligrosa. Para evitar una posible descarga, siga las indicaciones de conexión y desconexión de los cables siempre que tenga que instalar, mover o abrir las cubiertas de este producto o de los dispositivos acoplados.

Instrucciones de conexión

1. Apague todos los componentes (OFF).
2. En primer lugar, conecte todos los cables a los dispositivos.
3. Conecte los cables de señal a los receptáculos.
4. Conecte los cables de alimentación a las tomas.
5. Encienda el dispositivo (ON).

Instrucciones de desconexión

1. Encienda todos los componentes (ON).
2. En primer lugar, retire los cables de alimentación de las tomas.
3. Retire los cables de señal de los receptáculos.
4. Retire todos los cables de los dispositivos.



precaución:

Al cambiar la batería, utilice únicamente la batería IBM Número de pieza 33F8354 o un tipo de batería equivalente recomendado por el fabricante. Si el sistema tiene un módulo que contiene una batería de litio, sustitúyalo únicamente por el mismo tipo de módulo del mismo fabricante. La batería contiene litio y puede explotar si no se utiliza, manipula o desecha correctamente.

Lo que no debe hacer

- Tirar o sumergir el producto en agua.
- Exponer el producto a una temperatura superior a 100°C.
- Reparar o desmontar el producto.

Cuando quiera desechar la batería, siga las disposiciones y reglamentaciones locales.



precaución:

Cuando instale una unidad de CD-ROM, tenga en cuenta la siguiente información.

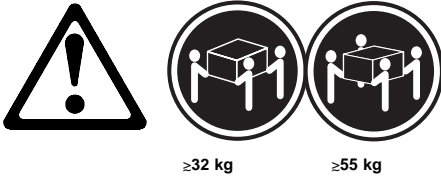
Si se llevan a cabo controles o ajustes o se utilizan métodos que no se atengan a lo aquí especificado, se puede producir una exposición peligrosa a las radiaciones.

Si se retiran las cubiertas de la unidad de CD-ROM, se puede producir una peligrosa exposición a radiaciones de láser. Dentro de la unidad de CD-ROM no existen piezas reparables. No retire las cubiertas de la unidad de CD-ROM.

PELIGRO

Algunas unidades de CD-ROM tienen incorporado un diodo de láser de Clase 3A o de Clase 3B. Tenga en cuenta la siguiente información.

Cuando la unidad está abierta se generan emisiones de rayos láser. No dirija la mirada al haz, no lo observe directamente con instrumentos ópticos y evite la exposición directa.



percaución:
Alce la máquina con cuidado; el sobrepeso podría causar alguna lesión.



percaución:
El botón de control de alimentación del panel frontal del servidor no apaga la corriente eléctrica suministrada al servidor. Puede suceder que el servidor tenga más de un cable de alimentación. Para eliminar por completo la corriente eléctrica del servidor, asegúrese de desconectar todos los cables de alimentación del suministro de alimentación.



percaución:
Cuando la opción de soporte del cable de alimentación está instalada en el cable de alimentación, el servidor debe estar conectado a un suministro de alimentación de fácil acceso.



percaución:
Si no está cerrada, la puerta del servidor no soportará el peso del mismo. A fin de evitar lesiones, antes de alzar el servidor o cambiarlo de sitio, extraiga la puerta o ciérrela bien.



percaución:

No retire nunca la cubierta de una caja de alimentación ni de ninguna otra pieza (como el cajetín de corriente alterna o la placa posterior de alimentación) que tenga la siguiente etiqueta.



Las cajas de alimentación, las placas posteriores de suministro y los cajetines de CA contienen niveles peligrosos de voltaje, de corriente y de energía. Ninguna de las piezas internas de las cajas de alimentación, de la placa posterior o del cajetín de CA son reparables por el usuario. Si detecta algún problema con alguna de esas piezas, póngase en contacto con un técnico de IBM.



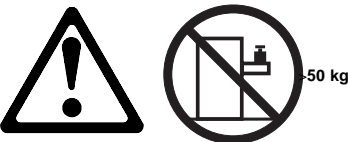
percaución:

La corriente eléctrica de los cables de comunicaciones, de teléfono y de alimentación puede resultar peligrosa. Para evitar posibles lesiones o daños del aparato, desconecte los cables de alimentación, los sistemas de telecomunicaciones, las redes y los módems antes de abrir las cubiertas del servidor, salvo que se indique lo contrario en las instrucciones de las operaciones de instalación y configuración.



percaución:

Si el dispositivo de ventilación no está instalado en el servidor, debe desconectar el cable de alimentación que va a parar al ventilador; de lo contrario, podría empezar a funcionar mientras lo sostiene y las hojas podrían causarle alguna lesión.



percaución:

No coloque ningún objeto cuyo peso sea superior a los 50 kilos sobr la bandeja modelo del servidor.

Send us your comments!

We want to know your opinion about this manual (part number 19K2478). Your input will help us to improve our publications.

Please photocopy this survey, complete it, and then fax it to **IBM HMM Survey at 919-543-8167 (USA)**.

Name _____

Phone Number _____

1. Do you like this manual?

- Yes No

2. What would you like to see added, changed, or deleted in this manual?

3. What is your service experience level?

- Less than five years
 More than five years

4. Which Servers do you service most?

Thanks in advance for your response!

Problem determination tips

Due to the variety of hardware and software combinations that can be encountered, use the following information to assist you in problem determination. If possible, have this information available when requesting assistance from Service Support and Engineering functions.

- Machine type and model
- Processor or hard disk upgrades
- Failure symptom
 - Do diagnostics fail?
 - What, when, where, single, or multiple systems?
 - Is the failure repeatable?
 - Has this configuration ever worked?
 - If it has been working, what changes were made prior to it failing?
 - Is this the original reported failure?
- Reference/Diagnostics Diskette Version
 - Type and version level
- Hardware configuration
 - Print (print screen) configuration currently in use
 - BIOS level
- Operating system software
 - Type and version level

Important

To eliminate confusion, identical systems are considered *identical* only if they:

1. Are the exact machine type and models
2. Have the same BIOS level
3. Have the same adapters/attachments in the same locations
4. Have the same address jumpers/terminators/cabling
5. Have the same software versions and levels
6. Have the same Reference/Diagnostics Diskette (version)
7. Have the same configuration options set in the system
8. Have the same setup for the operation system control files

Comparing the configuration and software set-up between “working and non-working” systems will often lead to problem resolution.

Phone numbers, U.S. and Canada

Note

EMEA customers should contact their Dealer or IBM Service organization.

Before you place a call to the Support Center, refer to "Problem determination tips" on page 278.

Authorized Dealers or Servicers

Number	Information
919-517-0001	Bulletin Board Service - PC Company
800-528-7705	Bulletin Board Service - TSS Only
800-937-3737	IBM Business Partner Education
800-426-2472	IBM Customer Engineer Technical Support
800-IBM-DEAL	IBM Dealer Support Center
800-342-6672	IBM Direct Desktop Software Sales
303-924-4015	IBM Part Number ID and Look Up
800-426-7763	IBM PC HelpCenter
800-237-5511	IBM Software Defect Support (CSDs)
800-327-5711	IBM Software Ordering (Publications)
800-426-1484	IBM Supplies Technical Hotline
800-388-7080	IBM Warranty Parts Claims Center

U.S. Customers and Helpware Subscribers

Number	Information
919-517-0001	Bulletin Board Service - PC Company
800-426-8322	Customer Education Business Unit
800-999-0052	Customized Operational Services
800-237-4824	EduQuest (Educational Computers)
800-964-8523	End User HelpDesk Support
800-742-2493	IBM Anti-Virus Services
800-447-4700	IBM Authorized Dealer Referrals
800-426-2468	IBM Dealer Referral
800-426-3333	IBM Information Referral Service
800-IBM-SERV	IBM Service
800-772-2227	IBM PC HelpCenter and HelpDesk
800-426-7282	IBM Technical Manuals
800-426-9402 (Ext. 150)	Multimedia Information Center
800-241-1620	Multimedia HelpCenter
800-342-6672	OS/2 Information Line
800-237-5511	OS/2 Support Services
800-284-5933	Prodigy
914-962-0310	Prodigy User Questions
800-547-1283	Technical Coordinator Program
	SystemXtra for Personal Systems
	LAN Automated Distribution/2
	OS/2 Bulletin Board
	OS/2 Application Assistance Center
800-551-2832	Technical Solutions Magazine

IBM Canada Customer and Servicer Support

Number	Information
800-661-PSMT	Business Partner Marketing Support
905-316-5556	Business Partner Marketing Support - Toronto
514-938-6048	Business Partner Marketing Support - French
800-465-4YOU	Customer Relations
800-IBM-SERV	Customer Service Dispatch
800-263-2769	Customer Service Parts
800-465-2222	Customer Support Center (ISC)
416-443-5701	Customer Service Repair Centre
800-505-1855	Dealer Support Group (DSG)
800-465-7999	HelpClub Registration / IBM Direct
800-465-3299	HelpFax
905-316-3299	HelpFax - Toronto
800-565-3344	HelpPC
905-513-3355	IBM Certification Administrator Mail to: 50 Acadia Drive Markham, Ontario L3R 0B3
800-661-2131	IBM Education (A+ Course)
800-268-3100	IBM Information Network Support
800-387-8343	IBM PC Service Partners
800-487-7426	International Warranty Registration
800-663-7662	Lexmark Product Information
800-IBM-9990	PartnerLine
800-263-2769	Parts Orders, Exchange or Emergency
416-443-5808	Parts Regular Orders, Exchange (Fax)
416-443-5755	Parts Orders, Inquiries
514-938-3022	PC Co Bulletin Board - Montreal
905-316-4255	PC Co Bulletin Board - Markham
604-664-6464	PC Co Bulletin Board - Vancouver
204-934-2735	PC Co Bulletin Board - Winnipeg
800-661-7768	PS Marketing Support (PSMT)
800-565-3344	PS/1 Warranty Customer Helpline
800-387-8483	PS/1 Warranty Service (DOAs)
800-465-1234	Publications Ordering
905-316-4148	Service Management Support
905-316-4100	Service Management Support (Fax)
905-316-4150	Service (Warranty) Manager
905-316-4100	Service (Warranty) Manager (Fax)
905-316-4872	Service Quality Programs
905-316-4100	Service Quality Programs (Fax)
800-661-2131	Skill Dynamics (Education)
800-565-3344	ThinkPad EasyServe
416-443-5835	Warranty Claim Fulfillment (Fax)
905-316-2445	Warranty Claim Reimbursement
905-316-3515	Warranty Claim Reimbursement (Fax)
416-443-5778	Warranty Claim Parts Inquiry
800-505-1855	Warranty Provider Support Hotline
800-267-7472	Warranty Service, ThinkPad

Notices

References in this publication to IBM products, programs, or services do not imply that IBM intends to make these available in all countries in which IBM operates. Any reference to an IBM product, program, or service is not intended to state or imply that only that IBM product, program, or service may be used. Subject to IBM's valid intellectual property or other legally protectable rights, any functionally equivalent product, program, or service may be used instead of the IBM product, program, or service. The evaluation and verification of operation in conjunction with other products, except those expressly designated by IBM, are the responsibility of the user.

Trademarks

The following terms are trademarks of the IBM Corporation in the United States or other countries or both:

HelpCenter	HelpFax
HelpWare	IBM
Netfinity	Netfinity Manager
OS/2	Predictive Failure Analysis
SystemXtra	ThinkPad

The following terms are trademarks of other companies:

Notes Lotus Development Corporation

C-bus is a trademark of Corollary, Inc

Streaming SIMD Extensions and Pentium are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation.

Microsoft and Windows are trademarks or registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.



Part Number: 19K2478

Printed in U.S.A.

19K2478

